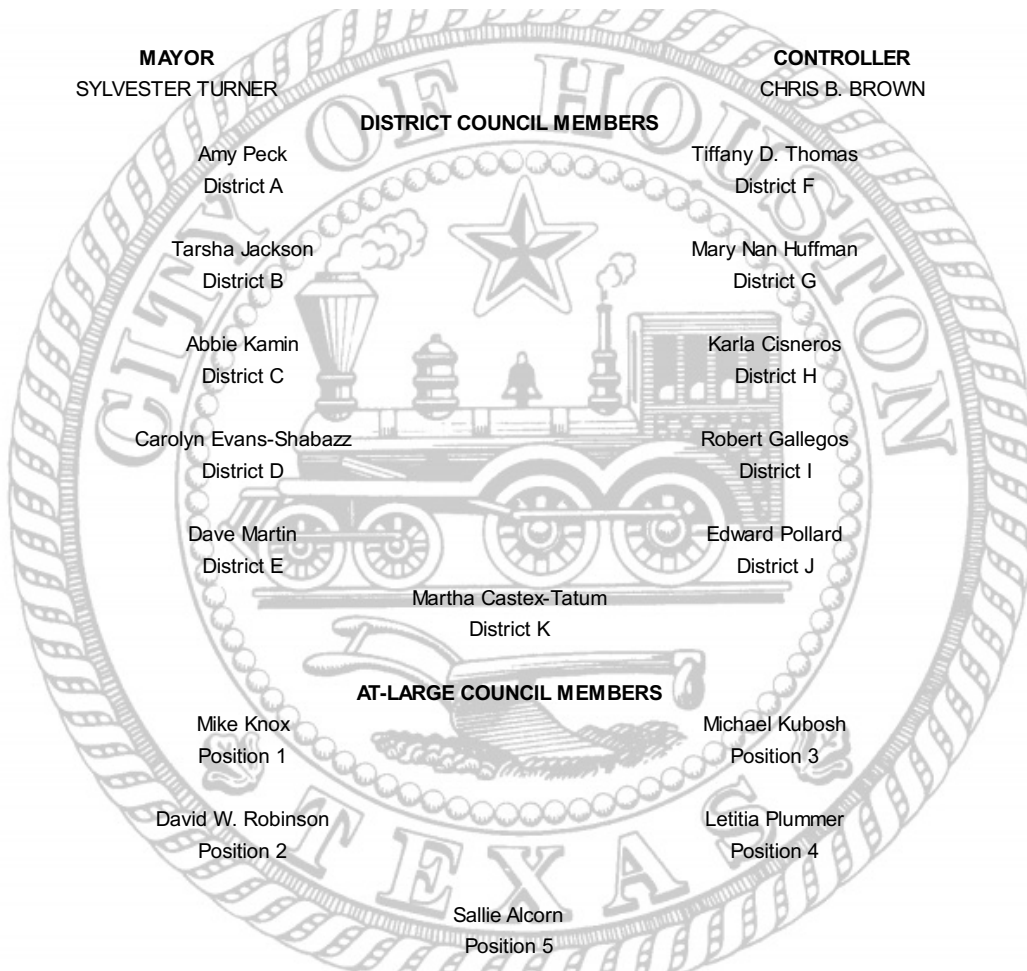


# **AGENDA**

## **CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL**

November 14 - 15, 2023



**MAYOR**  
SYLVESTER TURNER

**CONTROLLER**  
CHRIS B. BROWN

### **DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Amy Peck  
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas  
District F

Tarsha Jackson  
District B

Mary Nan Huffman  
District G

Abbie Kamin  
District C

Karla Cisneros  
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz  
District D

Robert Gallegos  
District I

Dave Martin  
District E

Edward Pollard  
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum  
District K

### **AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Mike Knox  
Position 1

Michael Kubosh  
Position 3

David W. Robinson  
Position 2

Letitia Plummer  
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn  
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at [speakers@houstontx.gov](mailto:speakers@houstontx.gov) or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

## **AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, November 14, 2023 - 1:30 PM** **City Hall - In Person Meeting**

### **PRESENTATIONS**

**2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Evans-Shabazz**

**ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING**

**PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**SP11-14-2023**

**RECESS**

**RECONVENE**

**WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 15, 2023 - 9:00 A. M.**

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE  
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

**HEARINGS**

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** for the Ninth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone)
2. **PUBLIC HEARING** for the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone)
3. **PUBLIC HEARING** for the Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone)
4. **PUBLIC HEARING** requesting that the City annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
5. **PUBLIC HEARING** requesting that the City annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
6. **PUBLIC HEARING** requesting that the City annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053 - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
7. **PUBLIC HEARING** requesting that the City annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the Kingwood Area - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
8. **PUBLIC HEARING** Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes in Harris County MUD No. 285
9. **PUBLIC HEARING** Approving Strategic Partnership Agreement with Harris County MUD No. 285

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 10 through 52**

## **MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 10 through 17**

10. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **MILLER THEATRE ADVISORY BOARD**:
- Position One - **JACQUELINE Y. WILEY**, appointment for a term to expire 4/24/2026
  - Position Two - **JAMES T. CAMPBELL**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2027
  - Position Three - **ROBIN KLAES**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2027
  - Position Four - **RANDOLPH WILLIAM "RANDY" MCKINNEY, II**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2025
  - Position Five - **NIKKI P. HILL**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2026
  - Position Six - **JUNE DEADRICK**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2026
  - Position Seven - **DAVID T. ANDERSON, ILL**, appointment for a term expire 4/24/2025
  - Position Eight - **ALLEN W. UECKERT**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2026
  - Position Nine - **TRACI SAVOY JACK**, appointment for a term to expire 4/24/2025
  - Position Ten - **JENNY A. YANG**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2025
  - Position Eleven – **NORMA SANTOS-MENDOZA**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2026
  - Position Twelve - **ROMULO TIM CISNEROS**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2025
  - Position Thirteen - **JOSEPH A. MANERO**, appointment for a term to expire 4/24/2026
  - Position Fourteen - **THOMAS B. DEBESSE**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2027
  - Position Fifteen - **HAL L. ROACH, JR.**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2027
  - Position Sixteen - **CYDONII MILES**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2025
  - Position Seventeen - **JESSICA OLMOS**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2027
  - Position Eighteen - **JOHN D. EDWARDS**, appointment for a term to expire 4/24/2025
  - Position Nineteen - **MIRIAM MITCHELL MEYERS**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2027
  - Position Twenty - **CATHERINE CAMPBELL**, for a term to expire 4/24/2026
  - Position Twenty-One – **VICTOR C. KENDALL**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2027
  - Position Twenty-Two - **TAYLOR JOHNSON**, appointment for a term to expire 4/24/2027
11. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **SHAUNDRA JACOBS** to Position Five A to the **AIRPORT BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT**, for a term to expire February 1, 2025
12. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **INDEPENDENT POLICE OVERSIGHT BOARD (IPOB)**, for a term to expire January 31, 2026:
- FREDERICK (FRED) MAXIE**
  - ROBERT M. FASH**, Panel Chair

**ELIZABETH NUNEZ**  
**PATRICIA CABRERA**

**ALEXANDER E. M. JOHNSON**, and to serve as Chair for a term ending January 31, 2025

13. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE (also known as the HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE)**, for a term to expire August 13, 2025:  
Position One - **TEEBA ROSE**, appointment  
Position Three - **GEORGE A. ANDERSON**, reappointment  
Position Five - **HOMER L. CLARK**, reappointment  
Position Seven - **HORACE C. ALLISON**, reappointment
14. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire August 13, 2025:  
Position One - **TEEBA ROSE**, appointment  
Position Three - **GEORGE A. ANDERSON**, reappointment  
Position Five - **HOMER L. CLARK**, reappointment  
Position Seven - **HORACE C. ALLISON**, reappointment
15. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SIX** (also known as the Sunnyside Zone):  
Position One - **ZINA B. ROBINSON**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025  
Position Two - **MARCUS BRIGANCE**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024  
Position Three - **ACIE JAMES JEFFERSON, JR.**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025  
Position Four - **RODNEY JONES**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024, and to serve as Chair  
for a term ending 12/31/2024  
Position Five - **LEROY WEST, JR.**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025  
Position Six - **JOHN L. GUESS, III**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024  
Position Seven - **JAMES EDWARD NASH**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025
16. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the **LAKE LIVINGSTON PROJECT** operated by the **Trinity River Authority** - \$5,735,828.00 - Enterprise Fund
17. RECOMMENDATION from Houston Public Works for approval of payment of 2023/2024 Membership Dues to the **WATER RESEARCH FOUNDATION** - \$460,966.28 - Enterprise Fund

#### **PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 18 through 20**

18. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$850,000.00 for the Emergency Purchase of Operation and Maintenance of the Cryogenic Oxygen Plant at the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant from **AIR PRODUCTS AND CHEMICALS, INC** for Houston Public Works - Enterprise Fund
19. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$450,000.00 for Emergency Repairs of School Flashing Beacons for Houston Public Works, awarded to **ECONOLITE SYSTEMS, INC** - Enterprise Fund
20. **VANGUARD TRUCK CENTER OF HOUSTON, LLC** - \$676,974.00, **BRUCKNER TRUCKS SALES, INC** - \$973,107.00, **HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER INC** - \$1,459,706.00 and **INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS OF HOUSTON, dba KYRISH TRUCK CENTERS** - \$314,524.46 for purchase of Grapple



Trucks through the Cooperative Purchasing Programs with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS"), Houston-Galveston Area Council ("HGAC"), and Sourcewell, for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Solid Waste Management Department - \$3,424,311.46 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated and Grant Funds

**ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 21 through 52**

21. ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTIONS 3-2 and 3-3 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to the location of alcohol premises - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS** and **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON'S CAPITAL INVESTING IN DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT OF ADULTS, INC** to provide Community Development Block Grant Funds for the administration and operation of a Workforce Development Program for a minimum of 125 low-to-moderate income adults residing in the City of Houston - \$250,000.00 - Grant Fund
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and **WEST HOUSTON ASSISTANCE MINISTRIES, INC** to provide additional Emergency Solutions Grant Funds for the continuing administration and operation of Rapid Re-Housing and Case Management Services to households who have been impacted by COVID-19 - \$273,688.00 - Grant Fund
24. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2023-155, as amended, to increase the maximum Contract amount; and approving and authorizing First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and **UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON** to amend the Scope of Work for Behavioral Surveillance Services for the Houston Health Department
25. ORDINANCE relating to the Retail Gas Rates of CenterPoint Energy Entex within the City of Houston, Texas; suspending for ninety days the effective date of new rates; maintaining current rates in effect
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Purchase Order Addendum for Electric, Eco-Friendly and On-Demand Shared Ride Services within multiple Houston Complete Communities for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department; providing a maximum Contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; F - THOMAS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - POLLARD** and **K - CASTEX-TATUM**
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Memorandum of Agreement between the City of Houston and **UNITED AIRLINES, INC.** at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH); - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
28. ORDINANCE appropriating \$650,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for the planned upgrade of the Emergency Call Recording System for Houston Information Technology Services
29. ORDINANCE appropriating \$450,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for the planned purchase and equipment upgrade in support of the Houston Television Network Refresh for Houston Information Technology Services
30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,340,500.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for the planned Network Replacement Project for Houston Information Technology Services
31. ORDINANCE appropriating \$104,000.00 out of Consolidated Equipment Acquisition Fund for the planned purchase and implementation of a Customer Relationship Management System for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Office of Business Opportunity

32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between the City of Houston and **DIAMOND McCARTHY LLP** to provide Legal Services related to an Integrated Conflict Management System; establishing a maximum Contract amount - 1 Year with one option year - \$480,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Compromise, Settlement, Release, and Indemnity Agreement between the City of Houston and **LEONA PIERCE**; to settle a Lawsuit - \$95,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund
34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,323,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund for Repair and Construction Services at the Houston Fire Department Val Jahnke Training Facility - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
35. ORDINANCE awarding Contract to **ARCH STAFFING AND CONSULTING, LLC** for Payroll and Staffing Services for Temporary Forensic Nurses for HPD'S Domestic Abuse Response Team; providing for a maximum Contract amount - \$697,610.00 - ARPA Recovery Funds
36. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-1019, as amended, to increase the maximum Contract amount for Contract between the City of Houston and (1) **BROWN STERLING BUILDERS, INC** (2) **HCG MANAGEMENT, LLC dba HONESTY CONSTRUCTION GROUP**, (3) **CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF GALVESTON-HOUSTON**, and (4) **MEDCO RESPIRATORY INSTRUMENTS, INC dba AVEANNA HEALTHCARE MEDICAL SOLUTIONS** for Aging and Caregiver Supportive Services for seniors in Harris County for the Houston Health Department - \$400,000.00 - Grant Fund
37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE)**, and **SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, relating to the participation of Harris County, Texas, in the Reinvestment Zone - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement among the **City of Houston, Texas, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**, **AND THE FIFTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** relating to the participation of Harris County in Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE)**, **AND SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, relating to the participation of Harris County, Texas, in the Reinvestment Zone - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**
40. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE)** - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
41. ORDINANCE approving the Ninth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such Plan - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
42. ORDINANCE approving the Fourth Amended Project Plan and **REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN FOR REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such Plans; determining the portion of Tax Increment

- the City will pay from the Zone; extending the duration of the Zone to December 31, 2052 - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
43. ORDINANCE approving the Second Amended Project Plan and **REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN FOR REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARRISBURG ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans; determining the portion of Tax Increment the City will pay from the Zone; extending the duration of the Zone to December 31, 2052 - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**
44. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **401 FRANKLIN STREET, LTD.** relating to developer's development of a Convention Center Facility and a new Convention Center Hotel to be located within 1,000 feet of the Convention Center, each of the such facilities to be part of the adaptive reuse of the former Barbara Jordan Post Office Facility located at 401 Franklin Street, Houston, Texas; designating the hotel as a Qualified Hotel Project pursuant to Chapter 2303 of the Texas Government Code; authorizing the administration of the Agreement on behalf of the City by Houston First Corporation; authorizing the acquisition of the Convention Center by the City and a lease thereof from the City to Houston First Corporation; authorizing the grant of an Option (the "option") to the developer to purchase the Convention Center for fair market value
45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Compromise, Settlement and Release Agreement between the City of Houston and **WM RECYCLE AMERICA, LLC**; providing a settlement amount - \$76,228.63 - Recycling Revenue Fund
46. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 11.567 acres of land to **FAULKEY GULLY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in the District
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$10,239,679.80 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax; appropriating \$2,722,928.00 out of Contribution for Capital Projects Fund; approving and authorizing First Amendment to the Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and the **FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION** for the Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery Program ("TIGER") 9 Houston Roadway Flood Warning System (as approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0799); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
48. ORDINANCE altering and establishing Prima Facie Speed Limits in certain zones in the City of Houston; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing a repealer; containing a savings clause; providing for severability; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing a penalty
49. ORDINANCE altering Maximum Prima Facie Speed Limits in certain school zones in the City of Houston; making various findings and containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing a penalty; providing for severability; containing a savings clause; containing a repealer
50. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,717,542.85 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC** for East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) Mechanical and Electrical Improvements for Plant 1 and 2; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
51. ORDINANCE NO. 2023-944, passed second reading November 8, 2023

- ORDINANCE granting to **JET WASTE SERVICES, LP**, a Texas Limited Partnership, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
52. ORDINANCE NO. 2023-945, passed second reading November 8, 2023  
ORDINANCE granting to **NORTHSTAR ENVIRONMENTAL GROUP, INC.**, a Tennessee Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

**END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

**CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA**

**NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS**

53. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** for the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE) - DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**  
**SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 6, 2023**
54. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** for the Fifth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (ST. GEORGE PLACE ZONE) - DISTRICTS G - HUFFMAN and J - POLLARD**  
**SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 6, 2023**
55. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** for the Sixth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; F - THOMAS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**  
**SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 6, 2023**

**MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 56 and 57**

56. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2022-779, to increase the maximum contract amount for Interlocal Agreement for Professional Consulting Services Agreement between City of Houston and **GEOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH INSTITUTE** to engage Houston Advanced Research Center for assistance with implementation of the City of Houston's Climate Action Plan and Resilient Houston Plan for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department; (Approved by Ordinance No. 2022-779)  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER ROBINSON**  
**This was item 31 on Agenda of November 8, 2023**
57. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing seventh Amended and Restated Agreement to the Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement between City and **BSL GOLF CORP**, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**  
**DELAYED BY MOTION #2023-762, 11/8/2023**

**This was Item 61 on Agenda of November 8, 2023**

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Thomas first**

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND  
TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII,  
SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** -WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

Item Creation Date:

SP11-14-2023

Agenda Item#:

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SP11-14-2023	Signed Cover sheet

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – CITY HALL 2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR - TUESDAY  
NOVEMBER 14, 2023 – 2:00 PM**

**AGENDA**

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

**NON-AGENDA**

2 MIN

2 MIN

2 MIN

LUPE MACIEL – No Address – 713-550-7797 – Water Meters

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

JEWEL THORNTON – 4022 Westhampton Dr. – 77045 – 713-433-6672 – Water bill

KARINA VELAZQUEZ – No Address – 832-393-9704 – CMC for City Council/Thank you

JOSE MARTINEZ – 3408 Hirschfield Rd. – Spring, TX – 77373 – 832-610-7805 – Overload/Trucking

CARMEN ESTRELLA – 2900 N. Main St., Unit A – 77009 – 713-438-2393 – Idiot idea making North Main a 2-Lane Street

DAVID LOWY – No Address – 832-260-8487 – Thanking Mayor Turner and City Council

HALIMN SHEIKH – 16342 Flint Run Way – Sugar Land, TX – 77498 – 631-229-7634 – Humanitarian Program

MARION SCOTT – 6002 Rampart St. – 77081 - 281-620-0374 – Corruption

DAVID RIVAS – 3510 Manitou Dr. – 77013 – 832-428-0576 – 18 wheelers on my street

DAVID CAVIN – 1272 Brand Rock Dr. – 77082 – 281-924-1056 – Congested freeway

MARY TAYLOR – 5315 Willow Glen Dr. – 77033 – 832-368-8038 – Hurricane Harvey/Incomplete house

KELVIN WILLIAMS – 4314 Yale St. – 832-712-4306 - Property

SAMMIE FORD – 11100 Louetta Rd. – 77070 – Property in Acres Homes

**PREVIOUS**

1 MIN

1 MIN

1 MIN



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2023

MYR - TIRZ 7 Hearing

Agenda Item#: 1.

### **Summary:**

**PUBLIC HEARING** for the Ninth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone)

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Ninth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone)

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

To establish a public hearing date for the Ninth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On September 26, 2023, The Board of Directors for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone) and the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Ninth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of ordinances annexing territory into the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone and approving the Ninth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for November 15, 2023.

---

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**



Ord. No. 2020-1100, 12/16/2020

**Contact Information:**

---

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell  
Deputy Director, Economic Development  
832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2023

MYR - TIRZ 7 Set Hearing

Agenda Item#: 76.

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Ninth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors Zone)

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

To establish a public hearing date for the Ninth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors Zone)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On September 26, 2023, The Board of Directors for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors Zone) and the Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Ninth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of ordinances annexing territory into the Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors Zone and approving the Ninth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for November 15, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Andy Icken", is placed over a blue DocuSign verification line.

F405371A27C1498...

Andy Icken

Chief Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2020-1100, 12/16/2020

### **Contact Information:**

DS  
A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "GT", is placed over a blue DocuSign verification line.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell  
Deputy Director, Economic Development  
832.393.0937

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

PCA 2020-1100

#### **Type**

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023  
District B, District E, District H  
Item Creation Date: 10/20/2023

MYR - TIRZ 18 Hearing

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Summary:**

**PUBLIC HEARING** for the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone)

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone)

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

To establish a public hearing date for the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

It is expected that the Board of Directors for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen ("Fifth Ward Zone") and the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority will consider and approve the proposed Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Fifth Ward Zone (the "Fourth Amended Plan") and will submit the Fourth Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Fourth Amended Plan will reflect previously approved changes to the Fifth Ward Zone's boundary (Ord. No. 2022-1004), and proposed changes to taxing jurisdiction participation and the termination date of the Fifth Ward Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Fourth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for November 15, 2023.

---

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2019-992, 12/4/2019

**Contact Information:**

---

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell  
Deputy Director, Economic Development  
832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2023

MYR - TIRZ 18 Set Hearing

Agenda Item#: 76.

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone)

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

To establish a public hearing date for the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

It is expected that the Board of Directors for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen ("Fifth Ward Zone") and the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority will consider and approve the proposed Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Fifth Ward Zone (the "Fourth Amended Plan") and will submit the Fourth Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Fourth Amended Plan will reflect previously approved changes to the Fifth Ward Zone's boundary (Ord. No. 2022-1004), and proposed changes to taxing jurisdiction participation and the termination date of the Fifth Ward Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Fourth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for November 15, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Andy Icken", is enclosed within a blue rectangular border.

F405371A27C1498...

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2019-992, 12/4/2019

### **Contact Information:**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "GT", is enclosed within a blue rectangular border.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell  
Deputy Director, Economic Development  
832.393.0937

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
PCA 2019-992	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2023

MYR - TIRZ 23 Hearing

Agenda Item#: 3.

### **Summary:**

**PUBLIC HEARING** for the Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone)

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone)

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

To establish a public hearing date for the Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On September 18, 2023, the Board of Directors for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three ("Harrisburg Zone") and the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Harrisburg Zone (the "Second Amended Plan") and submitted the Second Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Second Amended Plan will reflect previously approved changes to the Harrisburg Zone's boundary (Ord. Nos. 2022-1007 and 2022-1008), and proposed changes to taxing jurisdiction participation and the termination date of the Harrisburg Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Second Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for November 15, 2023.

---

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2019-998, 12/4/2019

**Contact Information:**

---

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell  
Deputy Director, Economic Development  
832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2023

MYR - TIRZ 23 Set Hearing

Agenda Item#: 76.

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone)

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

To establish a public hearing date for the Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On September 18, 2023, the Board of Directors for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three ("Harrisburg Zone") and the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Harrisburg Zone (the "Second Amended Plan") and submitted the Second Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Second Amended Plan will reflect previously approved changes to the Harrisburg Zone's boundary (Ord. Nos. 2022-1007 and 2022-1008), and proposed changes to taxing jurisdiction participation and the termination date of the Harrisburg Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Second Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for November 15, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer, is shown within a DocuSign envelope. The signature is stylized and written in cursive.

F405371A27C1498...

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2019-998, 12/4/2019

### **Contact Information:**

A blue ink signature of Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director of Economic Development, is shown within a DocuSign envelope. The signature is stylized and written in cursive.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell  
Deputy Director, Economic Development  
832.393.0937

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

PCA 2019-998

#### **Type**

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

PLN - SPA Fall 2023 Public Hearing: Annexation of Devon Energy Tract to the General Purpose City Limit of Houston

Agenda Item#: 4.

### **Summary:**

**PUBLIC HEARING** requesting that the City annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has received petitions for **four** full or general-purpose annexations. This item calls for two public hearings to be held for each annexation petition.

The **first public hearing** is for a petition from Devon Energy Production Company, LP requesting that the city annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street. The development consists of a 284,960 square foot industrial warehouse and office building on 23.3 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366. This MUD is an in-city district and Houston Public Works requires that the parcel be inside the city so that they can use the services of the district to develop the industrial warehouse and office building on the site. Preliminary studies indicate that there will be no additional service costs to the city for this property. There will be ad valorem revenue (approximately \$136,860 based on 2023 tax rates), as well as some sales tax revenue associated with this project. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District B upon annexation.

The **second public hearing** is for an annexation petition from LAH Houston 1, LLC, to annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road. The proposed development includes a hotel, two fast food restaurants, a full-service restaurant and a gas station with a carwash and deli. This tract of land is also owned by the petitioner.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the City of Houston. According to the developer, the estimated property tax to the city upon development would be around \$146,600 and there will be significant sales tax revenue from the gas station and the restaurants in addition to the hotel tax. There are no residents in the

area to be annexed and will be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **third public hearing** is for a full purpose annexation based on the petition from TechPro Properties, who are also the property owners, to annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053. They are at the final stage of permitting for a 78-unit single-family residential subdivision. The proposed site plan also includes land for drainage and detention. They tried to get annexed into Harris County MUD No. 420 for detention maintenance agreement, but the water and wastewater services in that area are provided by the city which is reason for the annexation request. The area of the tract is 8.884 acres. The approximate ad valorem revenue to the city according to the developer is \$144,000. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and this tract will also be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **fourth public hearing** is to annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the Kingwood area. The ownership of this right-of-way portion has been transferred to the City of Houston from Montgomery County. The annexation of this right-of-way portion of North Park Drive will ensure continuity and connectivity between the existing city boundaries and will enable Police, Fire and EMS to efficiently dispatch their services. Upon annexation, this area will be part of Council District E.

For all four annexations, a service plan will be generated that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of the respective property owners.

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023 and November 15, 2023 in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the full purpose annexations is December 6, 2023.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA  
Map Proposed Full Purpose and HC MUD 366  
Annexation: Devon Energy Tract

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District E, District K, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Ordinance Calling Public Hearings for four full or general-purpose annexations

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has received petitions for **four** full or general-purpose annexations. This item calls for two public hearings to be held for each annexation petition.

The **first public hearing** is for a petition from Devon Energy Production Company, LP requesting that the city annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street. The development consists of a 284,960 square foot industrial warehouse and office building on 23.3 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366. This MUD is an in-city district and Houston Public Works requires that the parcel be inside the city so that they can use the services of the district to develop the industrial warehouse and office building on the site. Preliminary studies indicate that there will be no additional service costs to the city for this property. There will be ad valorem revenue (approximately \$136,860 based on 2023 tax rates), as well as some sales tax revenue associated with this project. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District B upon annexation.

The **second public hearing** is for an annexation petition from LAH Houston 1, LLC, to annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road. The proposed development includes a hotel, two fast food restaurants, a full-service restaurant and a gas station with a carwash and deli. This tract of land is also owned by the petitioner.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the City of Houston. According to the developer, the estimated property tax to the city upon development would be around \$146,600 and there will be significant sales tax revenue from the gas station and the restaurants in addition to the hotel tax. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **third public hearing** is for a full purpose annexation based on the petition from TechPro Properties, who are also the property owners, to annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053. They are at the final stage of permitting for a 78-unit single-family residential subdivision. The proposed site plan also includes land for drainage and detention. They tried to get annexed into Harris County MUD No. 420 for detention maintenance agreement, but the water and wastewater services in that area are provided by the city which is reason for the annexation request. The area of the tract is 8.884 acres. The approximate ad valorem revenue to the city according to the developer is \$144,000. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and this tract will also be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **fourth public hearing** is to annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the Kingwood area. The ownership of this right-of-way portion has been transferred to the City of Houston from Montgomery County. The annexation of this right-of-way portion of North Park Drive will ensure continuity and connectivity between the existing city boundaries and will enable Police, Fire and EMS to efficiently dispatch their services. Upon annexation, this area will be part of Council District E.

For all four annexations, a service plan will be generated that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of the respective property owners.

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023 and November 15, 2023 in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the full purpose annexations is December 6, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

2A61A07011A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A

Director

Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison






832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Devon Energy and HC MUD 366 Annexation Tract map	Backup Material
LAH Houston 1 Annexation Tract map	Backup Material
TechPro 3501 Anderson Annexation Tract map	Backup Material
North Park Dr. Annexation R.O.W map	Backup Material

# Proposed Full Purpose and HC MUD 366 Annexation: Devon Energy Tract

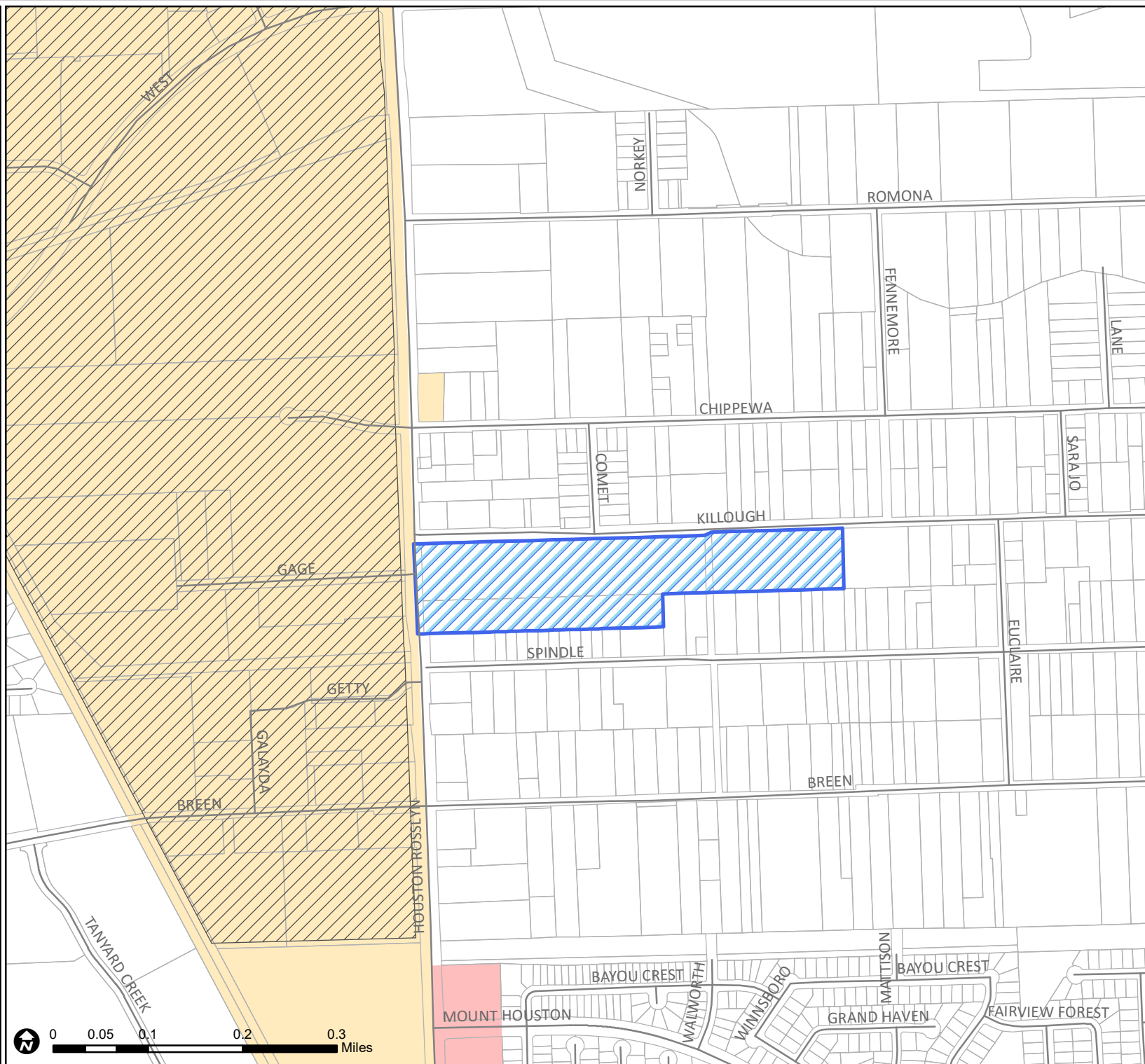
- Roads
-  Proposed Annexation
-  HC MUD # 366
-  HCAD Parcels
- Houston City Limit
-  FULL
-  LIMITED

Source: City of Houston GIS Database  
Date: September 2023

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District K

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

PLN - SPA Fall 2023 Public Hearing: Annexation of LAH  
Houston 1 Tract to the General Purpose City Limit

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Summary:**

**PUBLIC HEARING** requesting that the City annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has received petitions for **four** full or general-purpose annexations. This item calls for two public hearings to be held for each annexation petition.

The **first public hearing** is for a petition from Devon Energy Production Company, LP requesting that the city annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street. The development consists of a 284,960 square foot industrial warehouse and office building on 23.3 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366. This MUD is an in-city district and Houston Public Works requires that the parcel be inside the city so that they can use the services of the district to develop the industrial warehouse and office building on the site. Preliminary studies indicate that there will be no additional service costs to the city for this property. There will be ad valorem revenue (approximately \$136,860 based on 2023 tax rates), as well as some sales tax revenue associated with this project. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District B upon annexation.

The **second public hearing** is for an annexation petition from LAH Houston 1, LLC, to annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road. The proposed development includes a hotel, two fast food restaurants, a full-service restaurant and a gas station with a carwash and deli. This tract of land is also owned by the petitioner.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the City of Houston. According to the developer, the estimated property tax to the city upon development would be around \$146,600 and there will be significant sales tax revenue from the gas station and the restaurants in addition to the hotel tax. There are no residents in the

area to be annexed and will be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **third public hearing** is for a full purpose annexation based on the petition from TechPro Properties, who are also the property owners, to annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053. They are at the final stage of permitting for a 78-unit single-family residential subdivision. The proposed site plan also includes land for drainage and detention. They tried to get annexed into Harris County MUD No. 420 for detention maintenance agreement, but the water and wastewater services in that area are provided by the city which is reason for the annexation request. The area of the tract is 8.884 acres. The approximate ad valorem revenue to the city according to the developer is \$144,000. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and this tract will also be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **fourth public hearing** is to annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the Kingwood area. The ownership of this right-of-way portion has been transferred to the City of Houston from Montgomery County. The annexation of this right-of-way portion of North Park Drive will ensure continuity and connectivity between the existing city boundaries and will enable Police, Fire and EMS to efficiently dispatch their services. Upon annexation, this area will be part of Council District E.

For all four annexations, a service plan will be generated that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of the respective property owners.

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023 and November 15, 2023 in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the full purpose annexations is December 6, 2023.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

Map - Proposed Full Purpose Annexation: 3501  
Anderson Parcel

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District E, District K, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Ordinance Calling Public Hearings for four full or general-purpose annexations

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has received petitions for **four** full or general-purpose annexations. This item calls for two public hearings to be held for each annexation petition.

The **first public hearing** is for a petition from Devon Energy Production Company, LP requesting that the city annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street. The development consists of a 284,960 square foot industrial warehouse and office building on 23.3 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366. This MUD is an in-city district and Houston Public Works requires that the parcel be inside the city so that they can use the services of the district to develop the industrial warehouse and office building on the site. Preliminary studies indicate that there will be no additional service costs to the city for this property. There will be ad valorem revenue (approximately \$136,860 based on 2023 tax rates), as well as some sales tax revenue associated with this project. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District B upon annexation.

The **second public hearing** is for an annexation petition from LAH Houston 1, LLC, to annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road. The proposed development includes a hotel, two fast food restaurants, a full-service restaurant and a gas station with a carwash and deli. This tract of land is also owned by the petitioner.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the City of Houston. According to the developer, the estimated property tax to the city upon development would be around \$146,600 and there will be significant sales tax revenue from the gas station and the restaurants in addition to the hotel tax. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **third public hearing** is for a full purpose annexation based on the petition from TechPro Properties, who are also the property owners, to annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053. They are at the final stage of permitting for a 78-unit single-family residential subdivision. The proposed site plan also includes land for drainage and detention. They tried to get annexed into Harris County MUD No. 420 for detention maintenance agreement, but the water and wastewater services in that area are provided by the city which is reason for the annexation request. The area of the tract is 8.884 acres. The approximate ad valorem revenue to the city according to the developer is \$144,000. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and this tract will also be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **fourth public hearing** is to annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the Kingwood area. The ownership of this right-of-way portion has been transferred to the City of Houston from Montgomery County. The annexation of this right-of-way portion of North Park Drive will ensure continuity and connectivity between the existing city boundaries and will enable Police, Fire and EMS to efficiently dispatch their services. Upon annexation, this area will be part of Council District E.

For all four annexations, a service plan will be generated that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of the respective property owners.

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023 and November 15, 2023 in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the full purpose annexations is December 6, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

2A61A07011A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A

Director

Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison



832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

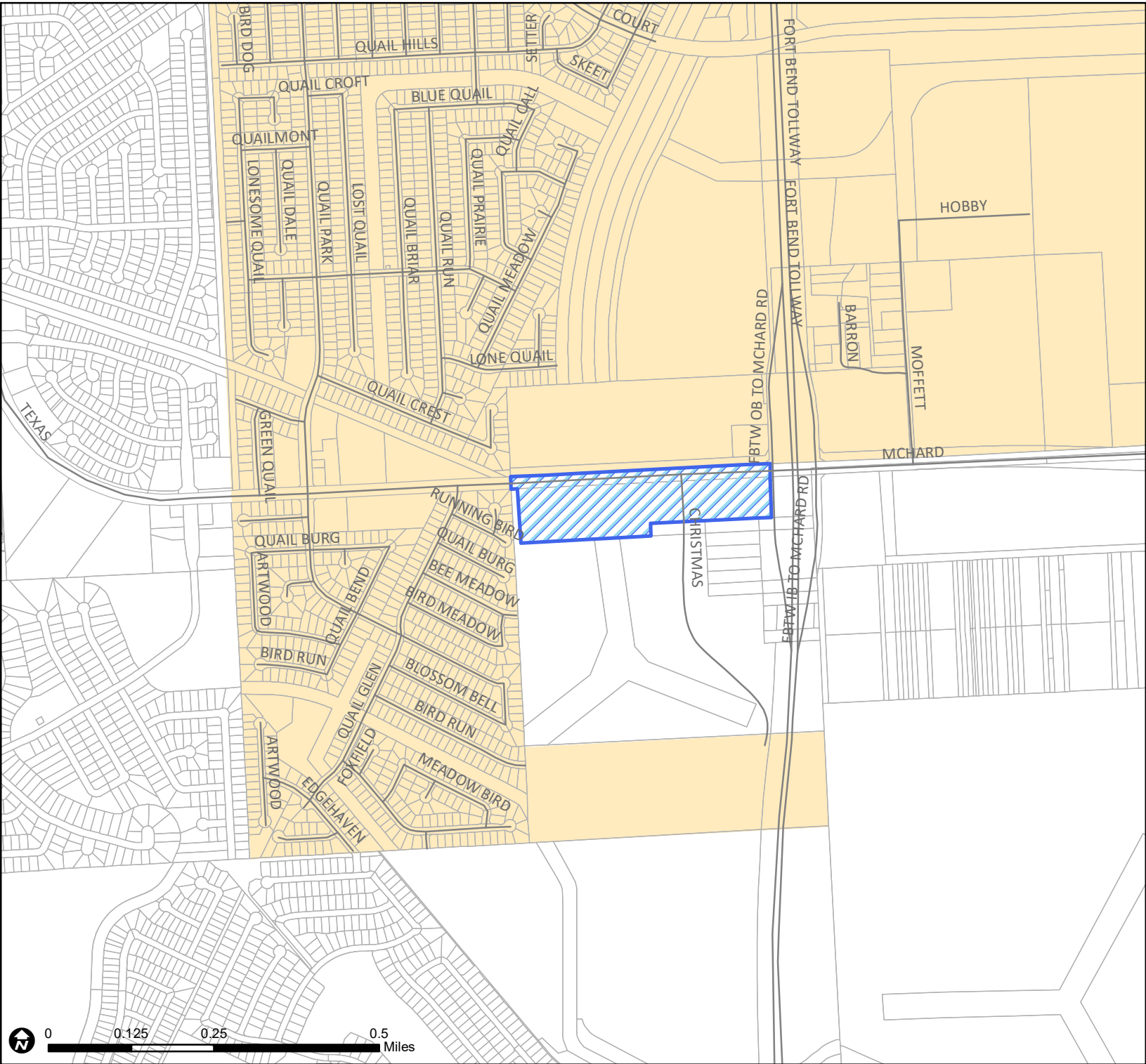
<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Devon Energy and HC MUD 366 Annexation Tract map	Backup Material
LAH Houston 1 Annexation Tract map	Backup Material
TechPro 3501 Anderson Annexation Tract map	Backup Material
North Park Dr. Annexation R.O.W map	Backup Material

Proposed Full Purpose Annexation McHard T3 (LAH Houston I) Tract

- Roads
- Proposed Annexation
- FB CAD Parcels
- Houston City Limit
- FULL
- LIMITED

Source: City of Houston GIS Database  
Date: March 2023

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District K

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

PLN - SPA Fall 2023 Public Hearing: Annexation of  
TechPro Tract to the General Purpose City Limit

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Summary:**

**PUBLIC HEARING** requesting that the City annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053 - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has received petitions for **four** full or general-purpose annexations. This item calls for two public hearings to be held for each annexation petition.

The **first public hearing** is for a petition from Devon Energy Production Company, LP requesting that the city annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street. The development consists of a 284,960 square foot industrial warehouse and office building on 23.3 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366. This MUD is an in-city district and Houston Public Works requires that the parcel be inside the city so that they can use the services of the district to develop the industrial warehouse and office building on the site. Preliminary studies indicate that there will be no additional service costs to the city for this property. There will be ad valorem revenue (approximately \$136,860 based on 2023 tax rates), as well as some sales tax revenue associated with this project. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District B upon annexation.

The **second public hearing** is for an annexation petition from LAH Houston 1, LLC, to annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road. The proposed development includes a hotel, two fast food restaurants, a full-service restaurant and a gas station with a carwash and deli. This tract of land is also owned by the petitioner.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the City of Houston. According to the developer, the estimated property tax to the city upon development would be around \$146,600 and there will be significant sales tax revenue from the gas station and the restaurants in addition to the hotel tax. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **third public hearing** is for a full purpose annexation based on the petition from TechPro Properties, who are also the property owners, to annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053. They are at the final stage of permitting for a 78-unit single-family residential subdivision. The proposed site plan also includes land for drainage and detention. They tried to get annexed into Harris County MUD No. 420 for detention maintenance agreement, but the water and wastewater services in that area are provided by the city which is reason for the annexation request. The area of the tract is 8.884 acres. The approximate ad valorem revenue to the city according to the developer is \$144,000. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and this tract will also be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **fourth public hearing** is to annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the Kingwood area. The ownership of this right-of-way portion has been transferred to the City of Houston from Montgomery County. The annexation of this right-of-way portion of North Park Drive will ensure continuity and connectivity between the existing city boundaries and will enable Police, Fire and EMS to efficiently dispatch their services. Upon annexation, this area will be part of Council District E.

For all four annexations, a service plan will be generated that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of the respective property owners.

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023 and November 15, 2023 in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the full purpose annexations is December 6, 2023.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner  
832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Map - Proposed Full Purpose Annexation: 3501 Anderson Parcel	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District E, District K, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Ordinance Calling Public Hearings for four full or general-purpose annexations

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has received petitions for **four** full or general-purpose annexations. This item calls for two public hearings to be held for each annexation petition.

The **first public hearing** is for a petition from Devon Energy Production Company, LP requesting that the city annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street. The development consists of a 284,960 square foot industrial warehouse and office building on 23.3 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366. This MUD is an in-city district and Houston Public Works requires that the parcel be inside the city so that they can use the services of the district to develop the industrial warehouse and office building on the site. Preliminary studies indicate that there will be no additional service costs to the city for this property. There will be ad valorem revenue (approximately \$136,860 based on 2023 tax rates), as well as some sales tax revenue associated with this project. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District B upon annexation.

The **second public hearing** is for an annexation petition from LAH Houston 1, LLC, to annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road. The proposed development includes a hotel, two fast food restaurants, a full-service restaurant and a gas station with a carwash and deli. This tract of land is also owned by the petitioner.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the City of Houston. According to the developer, the estimated property tax to the city upon development would be around \$146,600 and there will be significant sales tax revenue from the gas station and the restaurants in addition to the hotel tax. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **third public hearing** is for a full purpose annexation based on the petition from TechPro Properties, who are also the property owners, to annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053. They are at the final stage of permitting for a 78-unit single-family residential subdivision. The proposed site plan also includes land for drainage and detention. They tried to get annexed into Harris County MUD No. 420 for detention maintenance agreement, but the water and wastewater services in that area are provided by the city which is reason for the annexation request. The area of the tract is 8.884 acres. The approximate ad valorem revenue to the city according to the developer is \$144,000. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and this tract will also be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **fourth public hearing** is to annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the Kingwood area. The ownership of this right-of-way portion has been transferred to the City of Houston from Montgomery County. The annexation of this right-of-way portion of North Park Drive will ensure continuity and connectivity between the existing city boundaries and will enable Police, Fire and EMS to efficiently dispatch their services. Upon annexation, this area will be part of Council District E.

For all four annexations, a service plan will be generated that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of the respective property owners.

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023 and November 15, 2023 in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the full purpose annexations is December 6, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07011A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A

Director

Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison

832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Devon Energy and HC MUD 366 Annexation Tract map	Backup Material
LAH Houston 1 Annexation Tract map	Backup Material
TechPro 3501 Anderson Annexation Tract map	Backup Material
North Park Dr. Annexation R.O.W map	Backup Material

# Proposed Full Purpose Annexation: 3501 Anderson Parcel

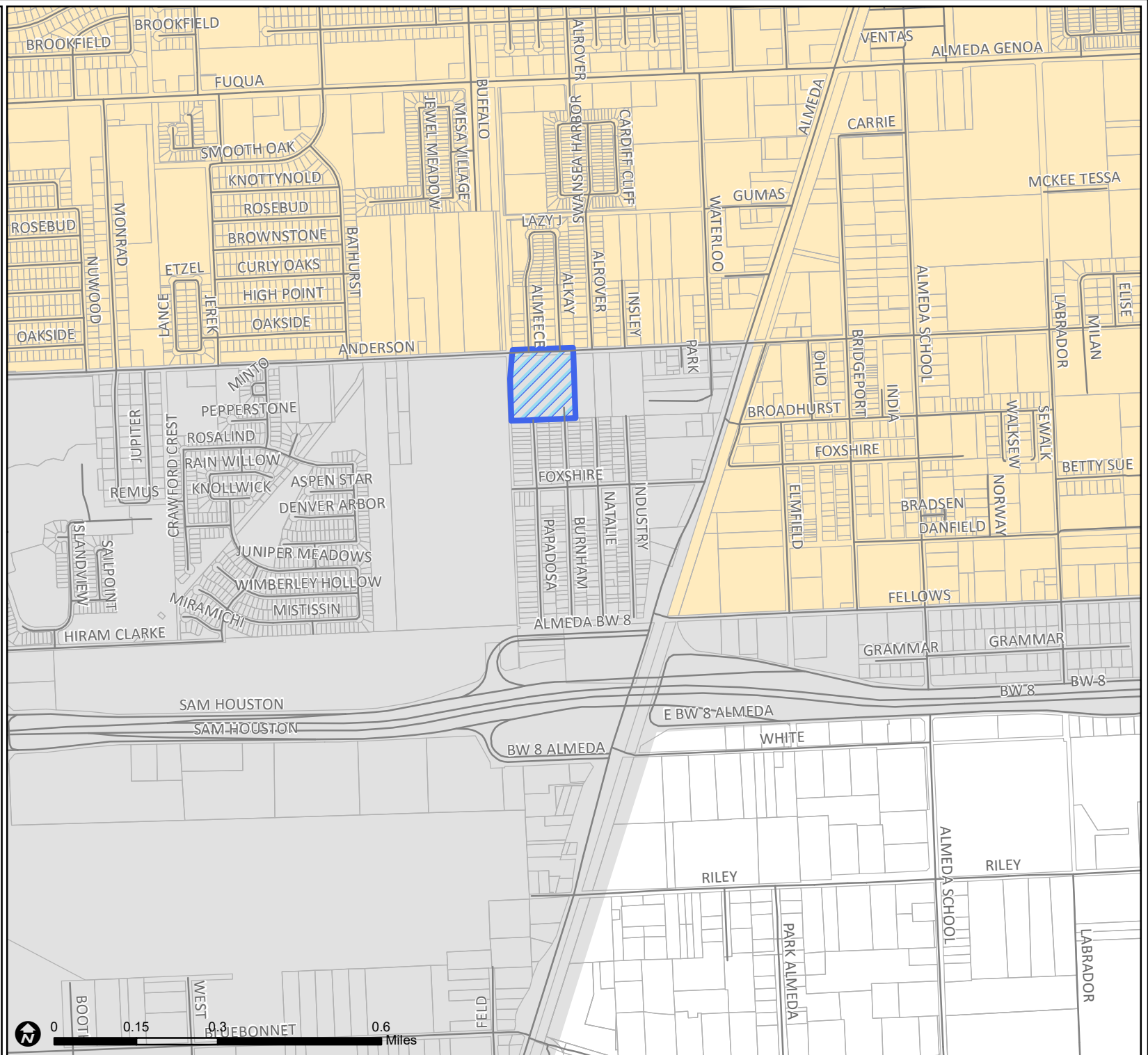
- Roads
- Proposed Annexation
- HCAD Parcels
- City of Houston ETJ
- Houston City Limit
- FULL
- LIMITED

Source: City of Houston GIS Database  
Date: May 2023

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District E

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPA Fall 2023 Public Hearing: Annexation of North  
Park Drive R.O.W Portion to the General Purpose City Limit

Agenda Item#: 7.

### **Summary:**

**PUBLIC HEARING** requesting that the City annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the Kingwood Area - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has received petitions for **four** full or general-purpose annexations. This item calls for two public hearings to be held for each annexation petition.

The **first public hearing** is for a petition from Devon Energy Production Company, LP requesting that the city annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street. The development consists of a 284,960 square foot industrial warehouse and office building on 23.3 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366. This MUD is an in-city district and Houston Public Works requires that the parcel be inside the city so that they can use the services of the district to develop the industrial warehouse and office building on the site. Preliminary studies indicate that there will be no additional service costs to the city for this property. There will be ad valorem revenue (approximately \$136,860 based on 2023 tax rates), as well as some sales tax revenue associated with this project. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District B upon annexation.

The **second public hearing** is for an annexation petition from LAH Houston 1, LLC, to annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road. The proposed development includes a hotel, two fast food restaurants, a full-service restaurant and a gas station with a carwash and deli. This tract of land is also owned by the petitioner.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the City of Houston. According to the developer, the estimated property tax to the city upon development would be around \$146,600 and there will be significant sales tax revenue from the gas station and the restaurants in addition to the hotel tax. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District K upon annexation.



The **third public hearing** is for a full purpose annexation based on the petition from TechPro Properties, who are also the property owners, to annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053. They are at the final stage of permitting for a 78-unit single-family residential subdivision. The proposed site plan also includes land for drainage and detention. They tried to get annexed into Harris County MUD No. 420 for detention maintenance agreement, but the water and wastewater services in that area are provided by the city which is reason for the annexation request. The area of the tract is 8.884 acres. The approximate ad valorem revenue to the city according to the developer is \$144,000. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and this tract will also be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **fourth public hearing** is to annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the Kingwood area. The ownership of this right-of-way portion has been transferred to the City of Houston from Montgomery County. The annexation of this right-of-way portion of North Park Drive will ensure continuity and connectivity between the existing city boundaries and will enable Police, Fire and EMS to efficiently dispatch their services. Upon annexation, this area will be part of Council District E.

For all four annexations, a service plan will be generated that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of the respective property owners.

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023 and November 15, 2023 in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the full purpose annexations is December 6, 2023.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA  
Map - North Park Drive Annexation

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District E, District K, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Ordinance Calling Public Hearings for four full or general-purpose annexations

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has received petitions for **four** full or general-purpose annexations. This item calls for two public hearings to be held for each annexation petition.

The **first public hearing** is for a petition from Devon Energy Production Company, LP requesting that the city annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street. The development consists of a 284,960 square foot industrial warehouse and office building on 23.3 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366. This MUD is an in-city district and Houston Public Works requires that the parcel be inside the city so that they can use the services of the district to develop the industrial warehouse and office building on the site. Preliminary studies indicate that there will be no additional service costs to the city for this property. There will be ad valorem revenue (approximately \$136,860 based on 2023 tax rates), as well as some sales tax revenue associated with this project. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District B upon annexation.

The **second public hearing** is for an annexation petition from LAH Houston 1, LLC, to annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road. The proposed development includes a hotel, two fast food restaurants, a full-service restaurant and a gas station with a carwash and deli. This tract of land is also owned by the petitioner.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the City of Houston. According to the developer, the estimated property tax to the city upon development would be around \$146,600 and there will be significant sales tax revenue from the gas station and the restaurants in addition to the hotel tax. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **third public hearing** is for a full purpose annexation based on the petition from TechPro Properties, who are also the property owners, to annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053. They are at the final stage of permitting for a 78-unit single-family residential subdivision. The proposed site plan also includes land for drainage and detention. They tried to get annexed into Harris County MUD No. 420 for detention maintenance agreement, but the water and wastewater services in that area are provided by the city which is reason for the annexation request. The area of the tract is 8.884 acres. The approximate ad valorem revenue to the city according to the developer is \$144,000. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and this tract will also be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **fourth public hearing** is to annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the Kingwood area. The ownership of this right-of-way portion has been transferred to the City of Houston from Montgomery County. The annexation of this right-of-way portion of North Park Drive will ensure continuity and connectivity between the existing city boundaries and will enable Police, Fire and EMS to efficiently dispatch their services. Upon annexation, this area will be part of Council District E.

For all four annexations, a service plan will be generated that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of the respective property owners.

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023 and November 15, 2023 in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the full purpose annexations is December 6, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

2A61A07011A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A

Director

Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison

832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Devon Energy and HC MUD 366 Annexation Tract map	Backup Material
LAH Houston 1 Annexation Tract map	Backup Material
TechPro 3501 Anderson Annexation Tract map	Backup Material
North Park Dr. Annexation R.O.W map	Backup Material

This map displays the geographical layout of Montgomery County MUD 98 and Kings Manor MUD. The map is color-coded: yellow for surrounding areas, light blue for water bodies, and green for the Kings Manor MUD area. A red line highlights a specific boundary within the Kings Manor MUD area. The map includes a scale bar at the bottom, indicating distances from 0 to 1.05 miles. A north arrow is located in the bottom left corner. The map shows a network of roads, including US 59, Loop 494, and various local streets. Numerous neighborhood names are labeled, such as Kings Manor, Kings Mill, and Kings Forest. The map also shows the locations of several schools, including Kings Manor Elementary School and Kings Manor Middle School. The map is a detailed representation of the area, showing the layout of roads, water bodies, and the locations of various landmarks.

☐ Proposed Annexation

Source: City of Houston GIS Database  
Date: August 2015

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPA Fall 2023 Public Hearing: Ordinance Annexing  
Territory for Limited Purposes in Harris County MUD No.  
285

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Summary:**

**PUBLIC HEARING** Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes in Harris County MUD No. 285

### **Background:**

In 2017, the State Legislature changed the annexation laws in Texas. The changes significantly limited a municipality's options for conducting full purpose (also called general purpose) annexations while they have had no effect on a municipality's ability to annex for limited purposes through a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) with utility districts. Such agreements allow the City to annex all or part of a district for limited purposes. The City can then charge a sales tax and provide specific, limited services to the area. The City cannot levy a property tax in areas annexed for limited purposes.

Since the inception of the Strategic Partnership Agreements in 2000, the City of Houston has executed such agreements with 242 utility districts. Without exception, these agreements have been the result of a request by the district itself, and state law requires that the district approve the agreement prior to Council's consideration of it. At the beginning of a new "round" of annexations, the City will send a general announcement to area districts, and those that are interested respond. When a district enters into an agreement with the City for the first time, a new Strategic Partnership Ordinance is created. Subsequent ordinances between the same district and the City to add territory or to change boundaries are approved as amendments to existing agreements.

These agreements have created net revenue of approximately \$79.1 million to the City in FY 2023 and, because the split is usually 50/50, these agreements have led to around \$39.6 million being redistributed back to the community through the utility districts. While the City does not monitor the expenditures of each district, we are aware that most districts use their funds to supplement existing district services, which effectively lowers utility and tax rates. In some instances, districts have used the proceeds to fund regional parks and other public amenities. Through these agreements, the City has maintained a good working relationship with the utility districts in the Houston area.

The City is required to hold two public hearings in accordance with Section 43.0751(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, which states in pertinent part: *Before the governing body of a municipality or a district adopts a strategic partnership agreement, it shall conduct two public*

*hearings at which members of the public who wish to present testimony or evidence regarding the proposed agreement shall be given the opportunity to do so.*

The hearings called by this ordinance are for an amendment to the existing agreement, with the following Utility District:

- Harris County MUD No. 285

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023, and November 15, 2023, in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the SPA and the limited purpose annexation ordinances is December 6, 2023.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director

**Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
Planning and Development Department  
**Phone:** 832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA  
Map - Strategic Partnership Agreement :  
December 2023

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Ordinance Calling a Public Hearing for an Amendment to a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) to annex territory for limited purposes

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

In 2017, the State Legislature changed the annexation laws in Texas. The changes significantly limited a municipality's options for conducting full purpose (also called general purpose) annexations while they have had no effect on a municipality's ability to annex for limited purposes through a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) with utility districts. Such agreements allow the City to annex all or part of a district for limited purposes. The City can then charge a sales tax and provide specific, limited services to the area. The City cannot levy a property tax in areas annexed for limited purposes.

Since the inception of the Strategic Partnership Agreements in 2000, the City of Houston has executed such agreements with 242 utility districts. Without exception, these agreements have been the result of a request by the district itself, and state law requires that the district approve the agreement prior to Council's consideration of it. At the beginning of a new "round" of annexations, the City will send a general announcement to area districts, and those that are interested respond. When a district enters into an agreement with the City for the first time, a new Strategic Partnership Ordinance is created. Subsequent ordinances between the same district and the City to add territory or to change boundaries are approved as amendments to existing agreements.

These agreements have created net revenue of approximately \$79.1 million to the City in FY 2023 and, because the split is usually 50/50, these agreements have led to around \$39.6 million being redistributed back to the community through the utility districts. While the City does not monitor the expenditures of each district, we are aware that most districts use their funds to supplement existing district services, which effectively lowers utility and tax rates. In some instances, districts have used the proceeds to fund regional parks and other public amenities. Through these agreements, the City has maintained a good working relationship with the utility districts in the Houston area.

The City is required to hold two public hearings in accordance with Section 43.0751(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, which states in pertinent part: *Before the governing body of a municipality or a district adopts a strategic partnership agreement, it shall conduct two public hearings at which members of the public who wish to present testimony or evidence regarding the proposed agreement shall be given the opportunity to do so.*

The hearings called by this ordinance are for an amendment to the existing agreement, with the following Utility District:

- Harris County MUD No. 285

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023, and November 15, 2023, in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the SPA and the limited purpose annexation ordinances is December 6, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

2A61A07D11A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2010-0985; approved 12-1-2010

Ordinance 2010-0986; approved 12-1-2010

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager  
832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Time

**Description**

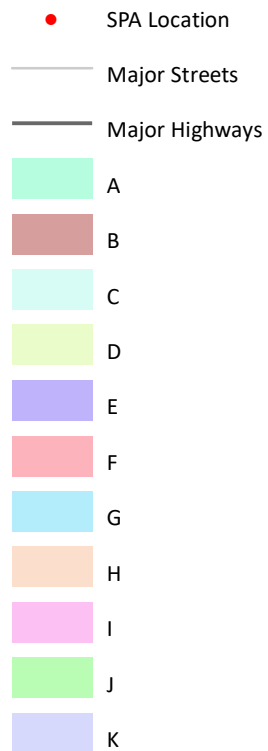
SPA/Limited Annexation Map HC MUD 285  
Council District Map

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material



# Strategic Partnership Agreement : December 2023

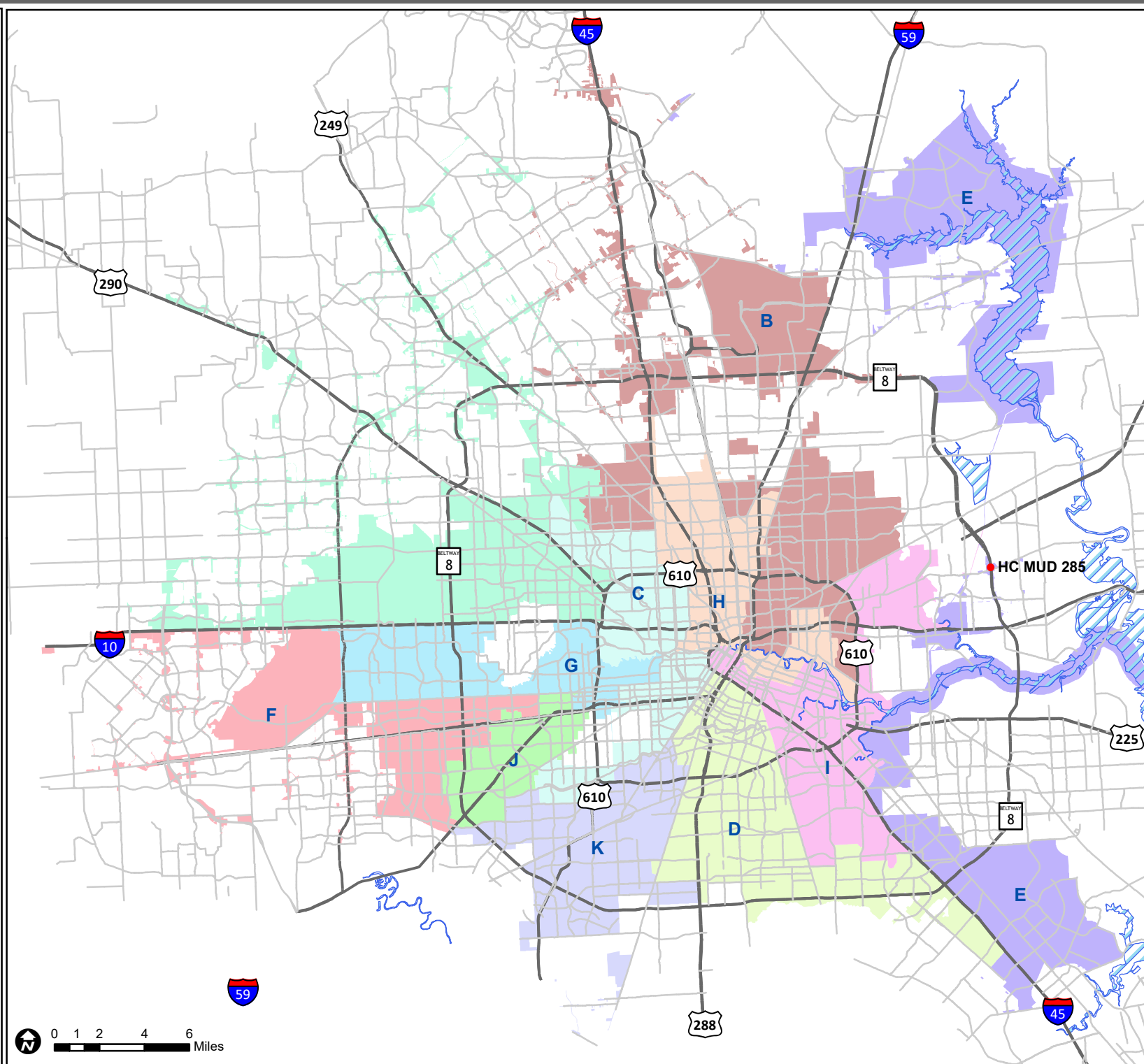


Source: City of Houston GIS Database  
Date: September 28, 2023

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

PLN - SPA Fall 2023 Public Hearing: Ordinance Approving  
Strategic Partnership Agreement with Harris County MUD  
No. 285

Agenda Item#: 9.

### **Summary:**

**PUBLIC HEARING** Approving Strategic Partnership Agreement with Harris County MUD No. 285

### **Background:**

In 2017, the State Legislature changed the annexation laws in Texas. The changes significantly limited a municipality's options for conducting full purpose (also called general purpose) annexations while they have had no effect on a municipality's ability to annex for limited purposes through a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) with utility districts. Such agreements allow the City to annex all or part of a district for limited purposes. The City can then charge a sales tax and provide specific, limited services to the area. The City cannot levy a property tax in areas annexed for limited purposes.

Since the inception of the Strategic Partnership Agreements in 2000, the City of Houston has executed such agreements with 242 utility districts. Without exception, these agreements have been the result of a request by the district itself, and state law requires that the district approve the agreement prior to Council's consideration of it. At the beginning of a new "round" of annexations, the City will send a general announcement to area districts, and those that are interested respond. When a district enters into an agreement with the City for the first time, a new Strategic Partnership Ordinance is created. Subsequent ordinances between the same district and the City to add territory or to change boundaries are approved as amendments to existing agreements.

These agreements have created net revenue of approximately \$79.1 million to the City in FY 2023 and, because the split is usually 50/50, these agreements have led to around \$39.6 million being redistributed back to the community through the utility districts. While the City does not monitor the expenditures of each district, we are aware that most districts use their funds to supplement existing district services, which effectively lowers utility and tax rates. In some instances, districts have used the proceeds to fund regional parks and other public amenities. Through these agreements, the City has maintained a good working relationship with the utility districts in the Houston area.

The City is required to hold two public hearings in accordance with Section 43.0751(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, which states in pertinent part: *Before the governing body of a municipality or a district adopts a strategic partnership agreement, it shall conduct two public*

*hearings at which members of the public who wish to present testimony or evidence regarding the proposed agreement shall be given the opportunity to do so.*

The hearings called by this ordinance are for an amendment to the existing agreement, with the following Utility District:

- Harris County MUD No. 285

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023, and November 15, 2023, in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the SPA and the limited purpose annexation ordinances is December 6, 2023.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA  
Map - Strategic Partnership Agreement :  
December 2023

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Ordinance Calling a Public Hearing for an Amendment to a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) to annex territory for limited purposes

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

In 2017, the State Legislature changed the annexation laws in Texas. The changes significantly limited a municipality's options for conducting full purpose (also called general purpose) annexations while they have had no effect on a municipality's ability to annex for limited purposes through a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) with utility districts. Such agreements allow the City to annex all or part of a district for limited purposes. The City can then charge a sales tax and provide specific, limited services to the area. The City cannot levy a property tax in areas annexed for limited purposes.

Since the inception of the Strategic Partnership Agreements in 2000, the City of Houston has executed such agreements with 242 utility districts. Without exception, these agreements have been the result of a request by the district itself, and state law requires that the district approve the agreement prior to Council's consideration of it. At the beginning of a new "round" of annexations, the City will send a general announcement to area districts, and those that are interested respond. When a district enters into an agreement with the City for the first time, a new Strategic Partnership Ordinance is created. Subsequent ordinances between the same district and the City to add territory or to change boundaries are approved as amendments to existing agreements.

These agreements have created net revenue of approximately \$79.1 million to the City in FY 2023 and, because the split is usually 50/50, these agreements have led to around \$39.6 million being redistributed back to the community through the utility districts. While the City does not monitor the expenditures of each district, we are aware that most districts use their funds to supplement existing district services, which effectively lowers utility and tax rates. In some instances, districts have used the proceeds to fund regional parks and other public amenities. Through these agreements, the City has maintained a good working relationship with the utility districts in the Houston area.

The City is required to hold two public hearings in accordance with Section 43.0751(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, which states in pertinent part: *Before the governing body of a municipality or a district adopts a strategic partnership agreement, it shall conduct two public hearings at which members of the public who wish to present testimony or evidence regarding the proposed agreement shall be given the opportunity to do so.*

The hearings called by this ordinance are for an amendment to the existing agreement, with the following Utility District:

- Harris County MUD No. 285

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023, and November 15, 2023, in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the SPA and the limited purpose annexation ordinances is December 6, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2010-0985; approved 12-1-2010

Ordinance 2010-0986; approved 12-1-2010

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager  
832-393-6552

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Title

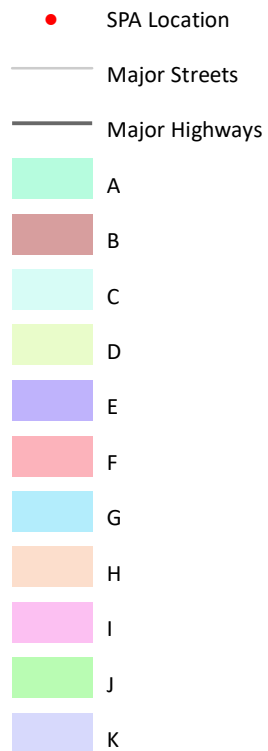
**Description**

SPA/Limited Annexation Map HC MUD 285  
Council District Map

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material

# Strategic Partnership Agreement : December 2023

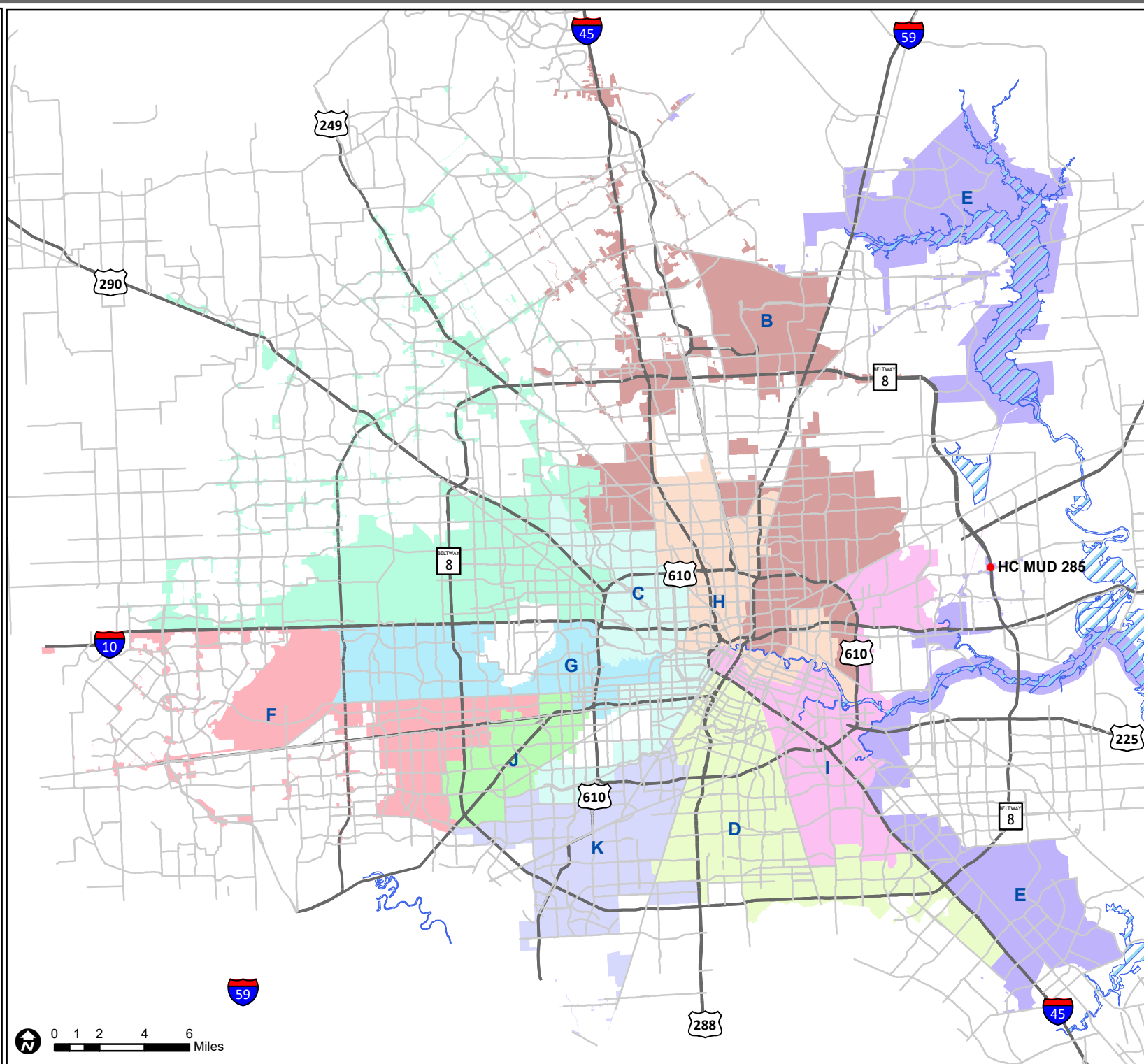


Source: City of Houston GIS Database  
Date: September 28, 2023

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**





**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR-2023 Miller Theatre Advisory Board App. Ltr. 11-01-2023

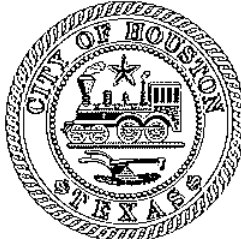
Agenda Item#: 10.

**Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **MILLER THEATRE ADVISORY BOARD**:

Position One - **JACQUELINE Y. WILEY**, appointment for a term to expire 4/24/2026  
Position Two - **JAMES T. CAMPBELL**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2027  
Position Three - **ROBIN KLAES**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2027  
Position Four - **RANDOLPH WILLIAM "RANDY" MCKINNEY, II**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2025  
Position Five - **NIKKI P. HILL**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2026  
Position Six - **JUNE DEADRICK**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2026  
Position Seven - **DAVID T. ANDERSON, ILL.**, appointment for a term expire 4/24/2025  
Position Eight - **ALLEN W. UECKERT**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2026  
Position Nine - **TRACI SAVOY JACK**, appointment for a term to expire 4/24/2025  
Position Ten - **JENNY A. YANG**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2025  
Position Eleven - **NORMA SANTOS-MENDOZA**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2026  
Position Twelve - **ROMULO TIM CISNEROS**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2025  
Position Thirteen - **JOSEPH A. MANERO**, appointment for a term to expire 4/24/2026  
Position Fourteen - **THOMAS B. DEBESSE**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2027  
Position Fifteen - **HAL L. ROACH, JR.**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2027  
Position Sixteen - **CYDONII MILES**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2025  
Position Seventeen - **JESSICA OLMOS**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2027  
Position Eighteen - **JOHN D. EDWARDS**, appointment for a term to expire 4/24/2025  
Position Nineteen - **MIRIAM MITCHELL MEYERS**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2027  
Position Twenty - **CATHERINE CAMPBELL**, for a term to expire 4/24/2026  
Position Twenty-One - **VICTOR C. KENDALL**, reappointment for a term to expire 4/24/2027  
Position Twenty-Two - **TAYLOR JOHNSON**, appointment for a term to expire 4/24/2027

**Background:**



**SYLVESTER TURNER**  
**MAYOR**

**OFFICE OF THE MAYOR**  
**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**TEXAS**

**October 26, 2023**

**The Honorable City Council**  
**City of Houston**

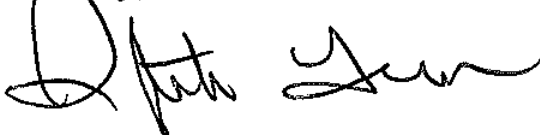
**Dear Council Members:**

**Pursuant to Houston Code of Ordinances, Sections 32-243 through 32-252, I**  
**individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Miller Theatre Advisory Board**

confirmation:

Jacqueline Y. Wiley, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire April 2  
James T. Campbell, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire April  
Robin Klaes, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire April 24, 2  
Randolph William "Randy" McKinney, II, reappointment to Position Four, for a  
Nikki P. Hill reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire April 24, 2020  
June Deadrick, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire April 24, 20  
David T. Anderson, III, appointment to Position Seven, for a term expire April  
Allen W. Ueckert, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire April 2  
Traci Savoy Jack, appointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire April 24,  
Jenny A. Yang, reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire April 24, 2  
Norma Santo-Mendoza, reappointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire  
Romulo Tim Cisneros, reappointment to Position Twelve, for a term to expire  
Joseph A. Manero, appointment to Position Thirteen, for a term to expire Apr  
Thomas B. DeBesse, reappointment to Position Fourteen, for a term to expire  
Hal L. Roach, Jr., reappointment to Position Fifteen, for a term to expire April  
Cydonii Miles, reappointment to Position Sixteen, for a term to expire April 24  
Jessica Olmos, reappointment to Position Seventeen, for a term to expire Ap  
John D. Edwards, appointment to Position Eighteen, for a term to expire April  
Miriam Mitchell Meyers, reappointment to Position Nineteen, for a term to exp  
Catherine Campbell Brock, reappointment to Position Twenty, for a term to e  
Victor C. Kendall, reappointment to Position Twenty-One, for a term to expire  
Taylor Johnson, appointment to position Twenty-Two, for a term to expire Ap  
The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,



Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

ST:OL:jsk

#### Attachments

cc: Ms. Cissy Segall Davis, Managing Director, Miller Theatre Advisory B  
Ms. Miriam Mitchell Meyers, Chair, Miller Theatre Advisory Board  
POST OFFICE BOX 1562 • HOUSTON, TEXA

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type





**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

Item Creation Date:

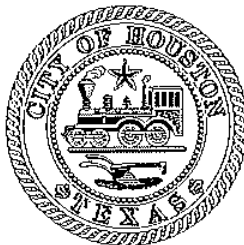
MYR~2023 NO A App Ltr. 11-01-2023

Agenda Item#: 11.

**Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **SHAUNDRA JACOBS** to Position Five A to the **AIRPORT BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT**, for a t

**Background:**



SYLVESTER TURNER  
MAYOR

October 26, 2023

OFFICE OF THE M  
CITY OF HOUST  
TEXAS

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:


Pursuant to Chapter 241, Texas Local Government Code and Article \ Houston Code of Ordinances, I am nominating the following individual Board of Adjustment, subject to Council confirmation:

Shaundra Jacobs, appointment to Position Five A, for a term to expire

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sylvester Turner".

  
Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

ST:OL:jsk

Attachment

cc: William D. Zrioka, Division Manager, Houston Airport System

POST OFFICE BOX 1562 • HOUSTON, TEXA

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Type



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2023

MYR~2023 Independent Police Oversight Board (IPOB)  
ReAppt. Ltr. 11-7-2023

Agenda Item#: 12.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **INDEPENDENT POLICE OVERSIGHT BOARD (IPOB)**, for a term to expire January 31, 2026:

**FREDERICK (FRED) MAXIE**

**ROBERT M. FASH**, Panel Chair

**ELIZABETH NUNEZ**

**PATRICIA CABRERA**

**ALEXANDER E. M. JOHNSON**, and to serve as Chair for a term ending January 31, 2025

### **Background:**

November 7, 2023

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Revised Executive Order 1-5, I am appointing the following individuals to the Independent Police Oversight Board (IPOB), subject to City Council confirmation:

Fredrick (Fred) Maxie, reappointment as member, for a term to expire January 31, 2026;

Robert M. Fash, reappointment as Panel Chair, for a term to expire January 31, 2026;

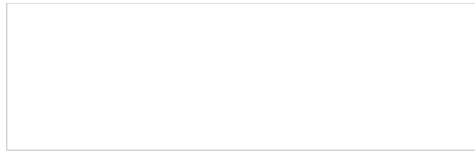
Elizabeth Nunez, reappointment as member, for a term to expire January 31, 2026;

Patricia Cabrera, reappointment as member, for a term to expire January 31, 2026; and

Alexander E.M. Johnson, reappointment as member, for a term to expire January 31, 2026; and to serve as Chair for a term ending January 31, 2025.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,



Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

ST:OL:jsk

Attachments

cc: Troy Finner, Chief of Police, Houston Police Department  
Arturo Michel, City Attorney, Legal Department  
Alexander Johnson, Chair, Independent Police Oversight Board (IPOB)

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR~2023 Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five (Hiram Clarke/Fort B

Agenda Item#: 13.

**Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT 1 CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE**), for a term to expire August 13, 2025:

Position One - **TEEBA ROSE**, appointment

Position Three - **GEORGE A. ANDERSON**, reappointment

Position Five - **HOMER L. CLARK**, reappointment

Position Seven - **HORACE C. ALLISON**, reappointment

**Background:**



**SYLVESTER TURNER  
MAYOR**

**OFFICE OF THE M  
CITY OF HOUST  
TEXAS**

**November 2, 2023**

**The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston, Texas**

**Dear Council Members:**

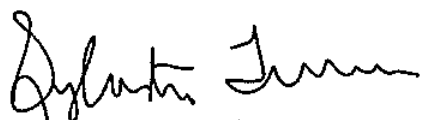
**Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2013-708 and 20 following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of T Zone Number Twenty-Five (also known as the Hiram Clarke/Fort Be Council confirmation:**

**Teeba Rose, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire Augu  
George A. Anderson, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to  
Homer L. Clark, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire ,  
Horace C. Allison, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to ex**

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment approved by City of Houston, Texas, Resolution No. 2015-19, appointment of that direct position of the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sylvester Turner".

Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

ST:OL:jsk

Attachments

cc: Ms. Gwen Tillotson, Deputy Director, Mayor's Office of Economic

POST OFFICE BOX 1562 • HOUSTON, TEXA

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR~2023 Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zor

Agenda Item#: 14.

**Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND REDEVELOPMENT ZONE** for the year 2025:

Position One - **TEEBAROSE**, appointment  
Position Three - **GEORGE A. ANDERSON**, reappointment  
Position Five - **HOMER L. CLARK**, reappointment  
Position Seven - **HORACE C. ALLISON**, reappointment

**Background:**



**SYLVESTER TURNER  
MAYOR**

**OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
TEXAS**

**November 2, 2023**

**The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston, Texas**

**Dear Council Members:**

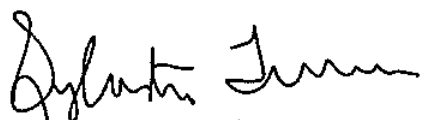
**Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2013-708 and 2013-709, I am requesting the City Council confirm the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five (also known as the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zoning Area) for the year 2025:**

**Teeba Rose, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire August 31, 2025;  
George A. Anderson, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire August 31, 2025;  
Homer L. Clark, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire August 31, 2025;  
Horace C. Allison, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire August 31, 2025.**

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment approved by City of Houston, Texas, Resolution No. 2015-19, appointment of that direct position of the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sylvester Turner".

Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

ST:OL:jsk

Attachments

cc: Ms. Gwen Tillotson, Deputy Director, Mayor's Office of Economic Development

POST OFFICE BOX 1562 • HOUSTON, TEXA

ATTACHMENTS:  
Description

Type





**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR~2023 Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six (Sunnyside Zone) App L

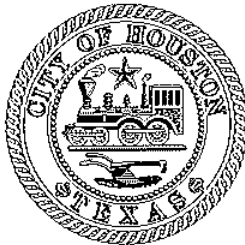
Agenda Item#: 15.

**Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTME**

- Position One - **ZINA B. ROBINSON**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025
- Position Two - **MARCUS BRIGANCE**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024
- Position Three - **ACIE JAMES JEFFERSON, JR.**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025
- Position Four - **RODNEY JONES**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024, and to serve as Chair  
for a term ending 12/31/2024
- Position Five - **LEROY WEST, JR.**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025
- Position Six - **JOHN L. GUESS, III**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024
- Position Seven - **JAMES EDWARD NASH**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

**Background:**



**SYLVESTER TURNER**  
**MAYOR**

**OFFICE OF THE M**  
**CITY OF HOUST**  
**TEXAS**

**October 26, 2023**

**The Honorable City Council**  
**City of Houston, Texas**

**Dear Council Members:**

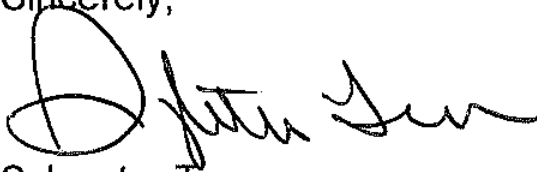
**Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2015-1092, and 311, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six (also known as the Sunnyside Zone) subject to City Council confirmation:**

**Zina B. Robinson, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire 12/31/2025**  
**Marcus Brigance, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire 12/31/2024**

Marcelo Bragance, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire  
Acie James Jefferson, Jr., reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;  
Rodney Jones, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire 1  
to serve as Chair, for a term ending December 31, 2024;  
Leroy West, Jr., reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire  
John L. Guess, III, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire  
James Edward Nash, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,



Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

ST: OL:jsk

Attachments

cc: Ms. Gwen Tillotson, Deputy Director, Mayor's Office of Economic

POST OFFICE BOX 1562 • HOUSTON, TEXA

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Type



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2023

HPW-20DWO102 - 2024 O&M Budget for Trinity River -  
Lake Livingston

Agenda Item#: 16.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the **LAKE LIVINGSTON PROJECT** operated by the **Trinity River Authority** - \$5,735,828.00 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the Lake Livingston Project operated by Trinity River Authority, in the amount of \$5,735,828.00.

**NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Trinity River Authority ("TRA") is a conservation and reclamation district created by the 54th Legislature in 1955. TRA manages Lake Livingston for the benefit of the City of Houston ("City") and TRA, with the City owning 70% of the surface water rights (806 MGD) and TRA owning 30% of the surface water rights (314 MGD). Lake Livingston surface water rights are about 73% of the City's total water rights, which are approximately 1.1 billion gallons per day.

On September 2, 1964, the City and TRA entered into a contract ("1964 Contract") for the construction, operation, and maintenance of Lake Livingston. Under the 1964 Contract, the City pays for 70% of the operation and maintenance ("O&M") costs, along with debt service on construction bonds ("Lake Livingston Project"). The 1964 Contract remains in effect until all bonds are paid and for so long as the City and TRA take water from Lake Livingston.

Section 9.16 of the 1964 Contract requires TRA to submit to the City an annual budget for the Lake Livingston Project. The proposed 2024 budget by TRA is \$5,735,828.00. This budget reflects a funding increase of \$406,592.00 as compared to TRA's 2023 budget of \$5,329,236.00, which was approved by City Council on February 15, 2023, Motion No. 2023-0111.

This increase is due to TRA's cost increases in the following categories:

· Salaries and  
Benefits-

This category contains an increase of approximately \$253,000 related mostly to an increase in employee provided health insurance premiums. The Project also anticipates salary increases related to merit, progressions and tenure expenses for skilled and long-term staff. The total number of employees remains static with no additional positions added.

- Supplies- This category contains an overall decrease of approximately \$2,000 related mostly to a decrease in fuel costs.
- Services and Charges- This category contains an overall increase of approximately \$218,000 related mostly to estimated repair and maintenance expenses at Wallisville Saltwater Barrier, IT allocations, and property insurance premiums.
- Capital Outlays- This category reflects a decrease of approximately \$28,000 related to a decrease in machinery and equipment.

Houston Public Works (HPW) reviewed the submitted budget and concluded that the budget is reasonable given the work proposed.

The funds are allocated in the HPW budget the following fiscal year according to TRA's annual budget submittal during the month of October. TRA's Fiscal Year 2024 starts on December 1, 2023 and ends on November 30, 2024. Seven months of TRA's budget are allocated to the City's FY24 Budget (December 2023 to June 2024) and the remaining five months are allocated to the City's FY25 Budget (July 2024 to November 2024). Payments made to TRA are based upon documented actual monthly O&M expenditures.

It is recommended that City Council approve the 2024 TRA O&M budget for the Lake Livingston Project in the amount of \$5,735,828.00.

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Carrol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,  
Director  
Houston Public Works

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2024</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Houston Public Works	\$3,345,899.67	\$2,389,928.33	\$5,735,828.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Motion No. 2023-0111, February 15, 2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$5,735,828.00 - Fund No. 8300 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

\$3,345,899.67 Allocation for FY24 (December 2023 - June 2024)

\$2,389,928.33 Allocation for FY25 (July 2024 - November 2024)

**Contact Information:**

Venus Price, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water

(832) 395-2337

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/8/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2023

HPW-20DWO102 - 2024 O&M Budget for Trinity River - Lake Livingston

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the Lake Livingston Project operated by Trinity River Authority, in the amount of \$5,735,828.00.

**NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Trinity River Authority ("TRA") is a conservation and reclamation district created by the 54th Legislature in 1955. TRA manages Lake Livingston for the benefit of the City of Houston ("City") and TRA, with the City owning 70% of the surface water rights (806 MGD) and TRA owning 30% of the surface water rights (314 MGD). Lake Livingston surface water rights are about 73% of the City's total water rights, which are approximately 1.1 billion gallons per day.

On September 2, 1964, the City and TRA entered into a contract ("1964 Contract") for the construction, operation, and maintenance of Lake Livingston. Under the 1964 Contract, the City pays for 70% of the operation and maintenance ("O&M") costs, along with debt service on construction bonds ("Lake Livingston Project"). The 1964 Contract remains in effect until all bonds are paid and for so long as the City and TRA take water from Lake Livingston.

Section 9.16 of the 1964 Contract requires TRA to submit to the City an annual budget for the Lake Livingston Project. The proposed 2024 budget by TRA is \$5,735,828.00. This budget reflects a funding increase of \$406,592.00 as compared to TRA's 2023 budget of \$5,329,236.00, which was approved by City Council on February 15, 2023, Motion No. 2023-0111.

This increase is due to TRA's cost increases in the following categories:

- Salaries and Benefits- This category contains an increase of approximately \$253,000 related mostly to an increase in employee provided health insurance premiums. The Project also anticipates salary increases related to merit, progressions and tenure expenses for skilled and long-term staff. The total number of employees remains static with no additional positions added.
- Supplies- This category contains an overall decrease of approximately \$2,000 related mostly to a decrease in fuel costs.
- Services and Charges- This category contains an overall increase of approximately \$218,000 related mostly to estimated repair and maintenance expenses at Wallisville Saltwater Barrier, IT allocations, and property insurance premiums.
- Capital Outlays- This category reflects a decrease of approximately \$28,000 related to a decrease in machinery and equipment.

Houston Public Works (HPW) reviewed the submitted budget and concluded that the budget is reasonable given the work proposed.

The funds are allocated in the HPW budget the following fiscal year according to TRA's annual budget submittal during the month of October. TRA's Fiscal Year 2024 starts on December 1, 2023 and ends on November 30, 2024. Seven months of TRA's budget are allocated to the City's FY24 Budget (December 2023 to June 2024) and the remaining five months are allocated to the City's FY25 Budget (July 2024 to November 2024). Payments made to TRA are based upon documented actual monthly O&M expenditures.

It is recommended that City Council approve the 2024 TRA O&M budget for the Lake Livingston Project in the amount of \$5,735,828.00.

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 10/26/2023

A93C410B72B3453  
Carrol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$3,345,899.67	\$2,389,928.33	\$5,735,828.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Motion No. 2023-0111, February 15, 2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$5,735,828.00 - Fund No. 8300 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

\$3,345,899.67 Allocation for FY24 (December 2023 - June 2024)

\$2,389,928.33 Allocation for FY25 (July 2024 - November 2024)

**Contact Information:**

Venus Price, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water  
(832) 395-2337

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
FY24 TRA Budget	Backup Material
TRA Contract (1964)	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Annual Fees Table	Backup Material
TTI Agenda	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2023

HPW-20DWO103 Water Research Foundation

Agenda Item#: 17.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Houston Public Works for approval of payment of 2023/2024 Membership Dues to the **WATER RESEARCH FOUNDATION** - \$460,966.28 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Approval of payment for the 2023/2024 Membership Dues to the Water Research Foundation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) City Council to approve a motion to pay the 2023/2024 Membership Dues to the Water Research Foundation in the amount of \$460,966.28.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANTION:** The Water Research Foundation (WRF) is a member-supported, international non-profit 501 (c)3 organization formed in 1966, that funds, manages, and publishes research on the technology, operation, and management of drinking water, wastewater, reuse and storm water collection, treatment and supply systems - all in pursuit of ensuring water quality and improving water services to the public.

The WRF (1) provides the water community with access to an expanded collection of water research, (2) leverages funding more successfully, (3) shares a greater knowledge base, and (4) more effectively communicates new results and research needs with federal and state regulations.

**PURPOSES:** The City of Houston, along with other member utilities, asks the Water Research Foundation to solicit research proposals to identify the best available technology, such as granular activated carbon, membrane technology, ion exchange and alternates disinfectants for the removal of contaminants which have been identified as candidates for regulation or which are being proposed for regulation. The foundation also adopts projects that deal with the study of new technologies which could help treatment plants to operate more efficiently and economically or for research which could evaluate the risks and/or costs benefits associated with regulating certain contaminants.

The program is international in scope and the results will benefit all water utilities, including the City of Houston and its customers. The primary benefit that they offer to the City of Houston, and to all utility subscribers, is participation in the centralized research program that is directed by and conducted on behalf of the drinking water community.



As a result of the program, the drinking water community has realized savings of millions of dollars annually. The Foundation has demonstrated the value of an industry-sponsored research program that benefits the drinking water community and the customer.

**BENEFITS:** As a member of the Water Research Foundation, the City of Houston will receive research on today's most complex challenges. With the long list of proposed regulations now facing the water industry in the short term, this membership will continue to play a vital role in ensuring that the City of Houston is ready to meet these regulations in an efficient and timely manner.

**DUES:** The annual subscription cost is calculated based on the Total Water Produced Per Year, Average Daily Flow, and the Populations Served.

Houston Public Works recommends that City Council approves a motion to pay WRF the invoiced amount of \$460,966.28.

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2024	Out Years	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$460,966.28	\$0.00	\$460,966.28

**Prior Council Action:**

Motion 2022-0431, dated 08-31-22

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$460,966.28  
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund  
Fund No. 8300

**Contact Information:**

Venus Price, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water Drinking Water Operations  
(832) 395-2337

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2023

HPW-20DWO103 Water Research Foundation

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Approval of payment for the 2023/2024 Membership Dues to the Water Research Foundation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) City Council to approve a motion to pay the 2023/2024 Membership Dues to the Water Research Foundation in the amount of \$460,966.28.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The Water Research Foundation (WRF) is a member-supported, international non-profit 501 (c)3 organization formed in 1966, that funds, manages, and publishes research on the technology, operation, and management of drinking water, wastewater, reuse and storm water collection, treatment and supply systems - all in pursuit of ensuring water quality and improving water services to the public.

The WRF (1) provides the water community with access to an expanded collection of water research, (2) leverages funding more successfully, (3) shares a greater knowledge base, and (4) more effectively communicates new results and research needs with federal and state regulations.

**PURPOSES:** The City of Houston, along with other member utilities, asks the Water Research Foundation to solicit research proposals to identify the best available technology, such as granular activated carbon, membrane technology, ion exchange and alternates disinfectants for the removal of contaminants which have been identified as candidates for regulation or which are being proposed for regulation. The foundation also adopts projects that deal with the study of new technologies which could help treatment plants to operate more efficiently and economically or for research which could evaluate the risks and/or costs benefits associated with regulating certain contaminants.

The program is international in scope and the results will benefit all water utilities, including the City of Houston and its customers. The primary benefit that they offer to the City of Houston, and to all utility subscribers, is participation in the centralized research program that is directed by and conducted on behalf of the drinking water community.

As a result of the program, the drinking water community has realized savings of millions of dollars annually. The Foundation has demonstrated the value of an industry-sponsored research program that benefits the drinking water community and the customer.

**BENEFITS:** As a member of the Water Research Foundation, the City of Houston will receive research on today's most complex challenges. With the long list of proposed regulations now facing the water industry in the short term, this membership will continue to play a vital role in ensuring that the City of Houston is ready to meet these regulations in an efficient and timely manner.

**DUES:** The annual subscription cost is calculated based on the Total Water Produced Per Year, Average Daily Flow, and the Populations Served.

Houston Public Works recommends that City Council approves a motion to pay WRF the invoiced amount of \$460,966.28.

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

10/18/2023

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2024	Out Years	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$460,966.28	\$0.00	\$460,966.28

**Prior Council Action:**

Motion 2022-0431, dated 08-31-22

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$460,966.28 - Fund No. 8300 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

**Contact Information:**

Venus Price, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water Drinking Water Operations  
(832) 395-2337

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Invoices	Backup Material
Annual Fees Table	Backup Material
TTI Agenda	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2023

E32996 - Operation & Maintenance of Cryogenic Oxygen Plant (Air Products and Chemicals, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$850,000.00 for the Emergency Purchase of Operation and Maintenance of the Cryogenic Oxygen Plant at the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant from **AIR PRODUCTS AND CHEMICALS, INC** for Houston Public Works - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order (E32996) – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$850,000.00 for the operations and maintenance of the Cryogenic Oxygen Plant at the 69<sup>th</sup> Street Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) from Air Products and Chemicals, Inc. for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$850,000.00** for operations and maintenance of the Cryogenic Oxygen Plant at the 69<sup>th</sup> St. and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Air Products and Chemicals, Inc.**

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Air Products and Chemicals, Inc., on March 10, 2023, for the operation and maintenance of the Cryogenic Oxygen Plant at the 69<sup>th</sup> Street WWTP. The 69th St. WWTP is the largest plant in the greater Houston Area and the State of Texas. This Cryogenic Oxygen producing plant is the only source that provides 160 tons/day of pure oxygen to the treatment facility. Without an oxygen plant, the treatment process could not be completed, which would cause catastrophic environmental disasters for the greater Houston area and the state of Texas.

During routine inspections, plant operators found repairs that needed immediate attention due to safety related concerns. Air Products and Chemicals, Inc. has made past repairs and are familiar with the operations of the plant. Due to the age and condition of the plant HPW has a CIP project to replace the plant. The project is currently in design.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$850,000.00	\$0.00	\$850,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$850,000.00

Water & Sewer Operating Fund

Fund: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2023

E32996 - Operation & Maintenance of Cryogenic Oxygen Plant (Air Products and Chemicals, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

### **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order (E32996) – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$850,000.00 for the operations and maintenance of the Cryogenic Oxygen Plant at the 69<sup>th</sup> Street Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) from Air Products and Chemicals, Inc. for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$850,000.00** for operations and maintenance of the Cryogenic Oxygen Plant at the 69<sup>th</sup> St. and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Air Products and Chemicals, Inc.**

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Air Products and Chemicals, Inc., on March 10, 2023, for the operation and maintenance of the Cryogenic Oxygen Plant at the 69<sup>th</sup> Street WWTP. The 69<sup>th</sup> St. WWTP is the largest plant in the greater Houston Area and the State of Texas. This Cryogenic Oxygen producing plant is the only source that provides 160 tons/day of pure oxygen to the treatment facility. Without an oxygen plant, the treatment process could not be completed, which would cause catastrophic environmental disasters for the greater Houston area and the state of Texas.

During routine inspections, plant operators found repairs that needed immediate attention due to safety related concerns. Air Products and Chemicals, Inc. has made past repairs and are familiar with the operations of the plant. Due to the age and condition of the plant HPW has a CIP project to replace the plant. The project is currently in design.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/3/2023

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:  
  
 11/6/2023  
 A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
 Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$850,000.00	\$0.00	\$850,000.00

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$850,000.00

Water & Sewer Operating Fund

Fund: 8300

### **Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
E32996 - EPO Justification	Backup Material
E32996 - Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
E32996 - Form A	Financial Information
E32996 - Invoice 1	Backup Material
E32996 - Invoice 2	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual E32996	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2023

E33056 - School Flashing Beacons - (Econolite Systems, Inc) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 19.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$450,000.00 for Emergency Repairs of School Flashing Beacons for Houston Public Works, awarded to **ECONOLITE SYSTEMS, INC** - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order (E33056) – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$450,000.00 for repairs of school flashing beacons from Econolite Systems, Inc for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed of **\$450,000.00** for repairs of school flashing beacons and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Econolite Systems, Inc.**

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Econolite Systems, Inc. on May 18, 2023, for repairs to school flashing beacons that were damaged. Flashing beacons are used to enhance the safety of school zones. They serve as a visual cue to drivers, alerting them to the presence of a school zone and reminding them to exercise caution. HPW was notified via 311 and City Works of the damaged beacons. Failure to repair them could be a liability to the City of Houston

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.



**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
-			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$450,000.00	\$0.00	\$450,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$450,000.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – Metro et al  
Fund No.: 2312

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2023

E33082 - Grapple Trucks Purchase – MOTION

Agenda Item#: 20.

### **Summary:**

**VANGUARD TRUCK CENTER OF HOUSTON, LLC** - \$676,974.00, **BRUCKNER TRUCKS SALES, INC** - \$973,107.00, **HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER INC** - \$1,459,706.00 and **INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS OF HOUSTON, dba KYRISH TRUCK CENTERS** - \$314,524.46 for purchase of Grapple Trucks through the Cooperative Purchasing Programs with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS"), Houston-Galveston Area Council ("HGAC"), and Sourcewell, for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Solid Waste Management Department - \$3,424,311.46 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated and Grant Funds

### **Background:**

**E33082 - Approve the purchase of Grapple Trucks through the Cooperative Purchasing Programs with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS"), Houston-Galveston Area Council ("HGAC"), and Sourcewell, in the total amount of \$3,424,311.46, for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Solid Waste Management Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of Grapple Trucks through the Cooperative Purchasing Programs with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS"), Houston-Galveston Area Council ("HGAC") and, Sourcewell in the total amount of **\$3,424,311.46** for the Solid Waste Management Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the TIPS, HGAC and Sourcewell vendors listed below. These Grapple Trucks will be used by Department personnel to provide services to the citizens throughout the City. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY24 Capital Improvement Plan.

### **TIPS Vendor:**

**Vanguard Truck Center of Houston, LLC:** Approve the purchase of two (2) Grapple Trucks with a 24ft x 55 cu yd. Dump Body and 220" Wheelbase in the total amount of **\$676,974.00**.

### **H-GAC Vendors:**

**Bruckner Trucks Sales, Inc.:** Approve the purchase of three (3) Grapple Trucks with a 24ft x 51 cu yd. Dump Body and 251" Wheelbase in the total amount of **\$973,107.00**.

**Houston Freightliner Inc.:** Approve the purchase of five (5) Grapple Trucks with a 24ft x 55 cu yd Dump Body and 261" Wheelbase in the total amount of **\$1,459,706.00**.

### **Sourcewell Vendor:**

**International Trucks of Houston, dba Kyrish Truck Centers:** Approve the purchase of one (1) Grapple Truck with a 24ft x 55 cu yd. Dump Body and 246" Wheelbase in the total amount of **\$314,524.46**.

These new Grapple Trucks have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department and are intended for use in residential trash and recycling collection services. Specifically designed for efficient waste and debris management, these vehicles feature hydraulic grapple arms that expedite the collection of bulky items. This not only enhances worker safety and productivity but also results in a reduction in the number of trips and fuel consumption, thereby positively impacting the environment. Additionally, these Grapple Trucks will replace vehicles that have reached the end of their useful life, providing necessary upgrades to streamline waste collection processes.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

### **MWBE Subcontracting:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield,**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<b><u>Department</u></b>	<b><u>FY2024</u></b>	<b><u>Out Years</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
			-
<b>Solid Waste Management Department</b>	\$3,424,311.46	\$0	\$3,424,311.46

**Prior Council Action:**

Appropriated Ord. No.: 2023-601- approved August 2, 2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$3,000,000.00 – ARPA Recovery Fund (5309)

\$ 424,311.46 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - **Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2023-601**

**\$3,424,311.46 – Total**

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD

**Phone:** (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2023

E33082 - Grapple Trucks Purchase – MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Background:**

**E33082 - Approve the purchase of Grapple Trucks through the Cooperative Purchasing Programs with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS"), Houston-Galveston Area Council ("HGAC"), and Sourcewell, in the total amount of \$3,424,311.46, for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Solid Waste Management Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of Grapple Trucks through the Cooperative Purchasing Programs with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS"), Houston-Galveston Area Council ("HGAC") and, Sourcewell in the total amount of **\$3,424,311.46** for the Solid Waste Management Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the TIPS, HGAC and Sourcewell vendors listed below. These Grapple Trucks will be used by Department personnel to provide services to the citizens throughout the City. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY24 Capital Improvement Plan.

### **TIPS Vendor:**

**Vanguard Truck Center of Houston, LLC:** Approve the purchase of two (2) Grapple Trucks with a 24ft x 55 cu yd. Dump Body and 220" Wheelbase in the total amount of **\$676,974.00**.

### **H-GAC Vendors:**

**Bruckner Trucks Sales, Inc.:** Approve the purchase of three (3) Grapple Trucks with a 24ft x 51 cu yd. Dump Body and 251" Wheelbase in the total amount of **\$973,107.00**.

**Houston Freightliner Inc.:** Approve the purchase of five (5) Grapple Trucks with a 24ft x 55 cu yd Dump Body and 261" Wheelbase in the total amount of **\$1,459,706.00**.

### **Sourcewell Vendor:**

**International Trucks of Houston, dba Kyrish Truck Centers:** Approve the purchase of one (1) Grapple Truck with a 24ft x 55 cu yd. Dump Body and 246" Wheelbase in the total amount of **\$314,524.46**.

These new Grapple Trucks have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department and are intended for use in residential trash and recycling collection services. Specifically designed for efficient waste and debris management, these vehicles feature hydraulic grapple arms that expedite the collection of bulky items. This not only enhances worker safety and productivity but also results in a reduction in the number of trips and fuel consumption, thereby positively impacting the environment. Additionally, these Grapple Trucks will replace vehicles that have reached the end of their useful life, providing necessary upgrades to streamline waste collection processes.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

### **MWBE Subcontracting:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.


### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.


**Fiscal Note:**

- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

11/3/2023

DocuSigned by:  
  
6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield,  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:  
  
57552A7EC1124DE...

Department Approval Authority

11/6/2023

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Solid Waste Management Department	\$3,424,311.46	\$0	\$3,424,311.46

**Prior Council Action:**

Appropriated Ord. No.: 2023-601- approved August 2, 2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$3,000,000.00 – ARPA Recovery Fund (5309)  
\$ 424,311.46 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - **Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2023-601**  
**\$3,424,311.46 – Total**

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/SPD  
(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Coop Justification Form-Bruckner	Backup Material
Coop Justification Form-Freightliner	Backup Material
Coop Justification Form-Freightliner 2	Backup Material
Coop Justification Form-Kyrish	Backup Material
Coop Justification Form-Vanguard	Backup Material
Form A-Bruckner	Financial Information
Form A-Freightliner	Financial Information
Form A-Freightliner 2	Financial Information
Form A-Kyrish	Financial Information
Form A-Vanguard	Financial Information
Quote-Bruckner	Backup Material
Quote-Freightliner	Backup Material
Quote-Freightliner 2	Backup Material
Quote-Kyrish	Backup Material
Quote-Vanguard	Backup Material
MWBW Form-Bruckner	Backup Material
MWBW Form-Freightliner	Backup Material
MWBW Form-Freightliner 2	Backup Material
MWBW Form-Kyrish	Backup Material
MWBW Form-Vanguard	Backup Material
Ownership Form-Bruckner	Backup Material
Ownership Form-Freightliner	Backup Material
Ownership Form-Kyrish	Backup Material
Ownership Form-Vanguard	Backup Material
Tax Report-Bruckner	Backup Material
Tax Report-Freightliner	Backup Material
Tax Report-Kyrish	Backup Material

Tax Report-Vanguard  
Ordinance 2023-601

Backup Material  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2023

ARA - Expanding the Downtown Entertainment Zone

Agenda Item#: 21.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTIONS 3-2 and 3-3 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to the location of alcohol premises - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS** and **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) and the Mayor's Office of Economic Development request that City Council approve an ordinance amending Chapter 3, Article I, Section 3-2, of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances related to the creation and regulation of Entertainment Zones.

The City of Houston Code of Ordinance Section 3-2 makes it unlawful to sell alcohol within 300 feet of a church, school, public hospital, or within 1,000 feet of a school district that has requested an alcohol-free zone.

In 2003, City Council approved Ordinance 2003-1319, which established Entertainment Zones, including the creation of the Downtown Entertainment Zone. An Entertainment Zone is a mixed-use area consisting of at least 10 acres or 10 city blocks that is characterized by high density, mixed uses, and special development interests such as a TIRZ or enterprise zone. Once approved by City Council, an Entertainment Zone creates an exemption to statutory distance requirements for establishments that wish to sell and serve alcohol within 300 feet of a church, school, or public hospital.

The proposed amendments to Chapter 3, Article I, Section 3-2, will:

- Expand the geographic boundaries of the existing zone to all areas within the elevated freeways.
- Eliminate restrictions on the number of establishments per block face that can serve alcohol in the Downtown Entertainment Zone.
- Eliminate outward facing signage indicating the sale of alcohol at an establishment.
- Prohibit certification eligibility for a Late Hours Certificate from TABC.

The proposed expansion will not impact establishments that are not located within 300 feet of a church, school, public hospital, or within 1,000 feet of a school district that has requested an alcohol-free zone. These establishments will be eligible to sell and serve alcohol without an entertainment zone designation.

ARA and the Mayor's Office of Economic Development met with stakeholders from all the churches located within the proposed Zone, as well as the schools, the Board of Central Houston, Inc., various business owners, HoustonFirst, and residential building managers. Overall, stakeholders were in favor of, or had no objection to, the proposed expansion. The Islamic Da'Wah Center, which is in the current Downtown Entertainment Zone, was not in favor of the proposed expansion.

The proposed expansion of the Downtown Entertainment Zone was presented by ARA to the Quality of Life Committee on October 25, 2023.

**Fiscal Note**

There is no impact to the fiscal budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_ -

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2003-1319; passed December 23, 2003

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya	Phone: (832) 393-8530
Kathryn Bruning	Phone: (832) 394-9414

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
11.9.2023 Expanding the Downtown Entertainment Zone RCA_Signed	Signed Cover sheet
11.9.2023 Downtown Entertainment Zone FAQs	Backup Material
Central Houston Inc. Letter of Support	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2023

ARA - Expanding the Downtown Entertainment Zone

Agenda Item#: 25.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

ARA - Expanding the Downtown Entertainment Zone

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) and the Mayor's Office of Economic Development request that City Council approve an ordinance amending Chapter 3, Article I, Section 3-2, of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances related to the creation and regulation of Entertainment Zones.

The City of Houston Code of Ordinance Section 3-2 makes it unlawful to sell alcohol within 300 feet of a church, school, public hospital, or within 1,000 feet of a school district that has requested an alcohol-free zone.

In 2003, City Council approved Ordinance 2003-1319, which established Entertainment Zones, including the creation of the Downtown Entertainment Zone. An Entertainment Zone is a mixed-use area consisting of at least 10 acres or 10 city blocks that is characterized by high density, mixed uses, and special development interests such as a TIRZ or enterprise zone. Once approved by City Council, an Entertainment Zone creates an exemption to statutory distance requirements for establishments that wish to sell and serve alcohol within 300 feet of a church, school, or public hospital.

The proposed amendments to Chapter 3, Article I, Section 3-2, will:

- Expand the geographic boundaries of the existing zone to all areas within the elevated freeways.
- Eliminate restrictions on the number of establishments per block face that can serve alcohol in the Downtown Entertainment Zone.
- Eliminate outward facing signage indicating the sale of alcohol at an establishment.
- Prohibit certification eligibility for a Late Hours Certificate from TABC.

The proposed expansion will not impact establishments that are not located within 300 feet of a church, school, public hospital, or within 1,000 feet of a school district that has requested an alcohol-free zone. These establishments will be eligible to sell and serve alcohol without an entertainment zone designation.

ARA and the Mayor's Office of Economic Development met with stakeholders from all the churches located within the proposed Zone, as well as the schools, the Board of Central Houston, Inc., various business owners, HoustonFirst, and residential building managers. Overall, stakeholders were in favor of, or had no objection to, the proposed expansion. The Islamic Da'Wah Center, which is in the current Downtown Entertainment Zone, was not in favor of the proposed expansion.

The proposed expansion of the Downtown Entertainment Zone was presented by ARA to the Quality of Life Committee on October 25, 2023.

### **Fiscal Note**

There is no impact to the fiscal budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2003-1319; passed December 23, 2003

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Kathryn Bruning Phone: (832) 394-9414



## Proposal to Expand the Downtown Entertainment Zone

### Responses to Frequently Asked Questions



#### 1. What is an Entertainment Zone?

**Response:** An Entertainment Zone is a mixed land use area consisting of at least 10 acres, or 10 city blocks that is characterized by high-density mixed land uses and special development interests such as a TIRZ or enterprise zone.

Chapter 3, §3-2 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful to sell alcoholic beverages within 300 feet of a church, school, or public hospital (or within 1,000 feet of a school if the school district has requested an alcohol-free school zone).

An Entertainment Zone, once approved by City Council, creates an exemption to these statutory distance requirements for establishments that wish to sell and serve alcohol within 300 feet of a church, school, or public hospital.

#### 2. Houston already has an Entertainment Zone downtown. Thus, what is the purpose of this new, proposed Downtown Entertainment Zone?

**Response:** There are two existing Entertainment Zones located in Houston – one in downtown (created in 2003; *see attached map for boundaries*) and one in Midtown (created in 2021; *see attached map for boundaries*).

However, the existing Entertainment Zone located downtown is severely limited, both in terms of land area and in terms of the number of establishments that are allowed to serve alcohol. The unintended result is that this has limited the number of restaurants and food-serving entertainment options available to serve both residents of, and visitors to, Houston's downtown.

#### 3. How does the proposed Downtown Entertainment Zone differ from the existing Entertainment Zone located downtown?

**Response:** The proposed Downtown Entertainment Zone addresses the two limitations of the existing downtown zone. It expands the geographic boundaries of the existing zone and eliminates the limitations on the number of establishments per block face that can serve alcohol. The proposed Downtown Entertainment Zone will also address concerns of alcohol signage that is outward facing.

Expansion of Geographical Boundaries: As evidenced by the attached maps, the proposed Downtown Entertainment Zone would expand the current 11-block Zone to encompass **all** of Downtown Houston as bounded by the elevated freeways.

Elimination of Limitation on the Number of Establishments per Block Face: Currently, the small Downtown Entertainment Zone only allows three locations to sell alcohol on a single block face within the Zone – effectively creating an environment where new restaurants looking to open downtown will need to be more than 300 feet from a church, school, or public hospital to be eligible to serve alcohol downtown. The proposed Downtown Entertainment Zone eliminates the “three locations per block face” limitation.

It is important to note that although this proposal will eliminate the physical limitation on the number of alcohol establishments that may operate on a single block face, the proposal still protects those sensitive land uses within 300 feet of an alcohol establishment by requiring that any such establishment *hold and maintain a Food & Beverage Certificate issued by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC)*.

**4. Are the requirements for the proposed expanded Downtown Entertainment Zone and the Midtown Entertainment Zone the same for each zone?**

**Response:** No, the requirements are not the same. During the development of an Entertainment Zone proposal, the requirements and limitations are discussed with impacted stakeholders including churches, businesses, schools, and residents. The requirements are then finalized based on the specific needs of the businesses and residents of that zone.

For example, like the proposed Downtown Entertainment Zone, the Midtown Entertainment Zone requires a location within 300 feet of an affected church, school, or public hospital to obtain a Food & Beverage Certificate with their TABC permit. However, unique to the Midtown Entertainment Zone, public spaces located within 300 feet of a church may also obtain other types of TABC permits to serve alcohol, including a Late Hours Certificate. Midtown Arts & Theater Center Houston (MATCH) is an example of a public space within 300 feet of a church that has obtained a different type of TABC permit.

The proposed expanded Downtown Entertainment Zone will require all establishments that are located within 300 feet of a church, school, or public hospital to obtain a Food & Beverage Certificate with their TABC permit. All alcohol-related signage will be required to face inwards, away from the street. Businesses that sell alcohol within 300 feet of a church, school or public hospital will not be allowed to obtain a Late Hours Certificate from TABC.

**5. Which stakeholders were included in discussions about this proposal?**

**Response:** The City met with representatives from all the churches located within the proposed Zone boundaries including Annunciation Catholic Church, Holy Cross Catholic Church, Co-Cathedral of Sacred Heart, First Baptist Church, First United Methodist Church, Antioch

Missionary Baptist Church, and the Islamic Da'wah Center. Except for the Islamic Da'wah Center, which is in the **current** Downtown Entertainment Zone, the remaining churches were not opposed to the proposed expansion of the Downtown Entertainment Zone.

The City also met with representatives from two (2) schools located in the Central Business District, as well as the Board of Central Houston, Inc., HoustonFirst, area businesses, and various residential building managers. The stakeholders expressed support for the proposed expansion.

**6. What is the effective date of the proposed, expanded, Downtown Entertainment Zone?**

**Response:** The proposed Downtown Entertainment Zone will be effective immediately upon approval by City Council.



## CentralHouston

10/23/23

Dear Committee Chair Gallegos & Members of the Quality-of-Life Committee -

Please accept this letter as public comment on the proposed expansion of the Downtown Entertainment Zone on behalf of Central Houston Inc (CHI). Since 1983, CHI, a 501c6 non-profit organization, has worked extensively on projects and initiatives to advance the vitality and wellbeing of Downtown Houston.

Our organization also administers the Houston Downtown Management District (HDMD), which this year celebrates 28 years of property owners coming together to voluntarily assess themselves to raise revenue needed to manage and improve the community. These assessment revenues are used to build, maintain, and program the public realm – inclusive of everything from power-washing Downtown sidewalks to producing Farmer's Markets and supporting Downtown retail.

The HDMD boundary includes the area currently designated as the Downtown Entertainment Zone, and as proposed, the expansion would create an area contiguous with the HDMD district boundary. This letter respectfully offers feedback from businesses, residents and property owners directly affected by the proposed changes.

First, we commend City staff for thinking creatively about addressing limitations that impede the Downtown area's ability to realize its potential as a vibrant, mixed-use place. Even before the pandemic, Downtown struggled as a location for active, ground-floor businesses. The challenges of the pandemic resulted in the loss of 55 ground-floor tenants, most of which were small businesses that brought life to our streets and provided our residents, workers, and visitors with access to food, culture, services, and entertainment.

As we now work to build back our storefront economy, this expansion will provide greater equality of opportunity within Downtown, support job creation, and advance a critical community goal of driving vibrancy. Further, this expansion allows for greater innovation and creativity to help backfill our vacant storefronts.

Once occupied with the next wave of enterprising entrepreneurs, those storefronts will help drive a greater utilization of the sidewalks in Downtown. This issue is critical to Downtown, as empty sidewalks make people feel vulnerable and alone. This causes misperceptions of safety in Downtown, contrary to what the data suggests, and those misperceptions foster a downward spiral of consumer behaviors and public opinion. Put simply: Vibrancy is the cure for negative perceptions of public safety, and the proposed Entertainment Zone expansion is a step in the right direction.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit public comments on the expanded Downtown Entertainment Zone. On behalf of the Downtown neighborhood, we welcome your continued partnership in advancing this effort.

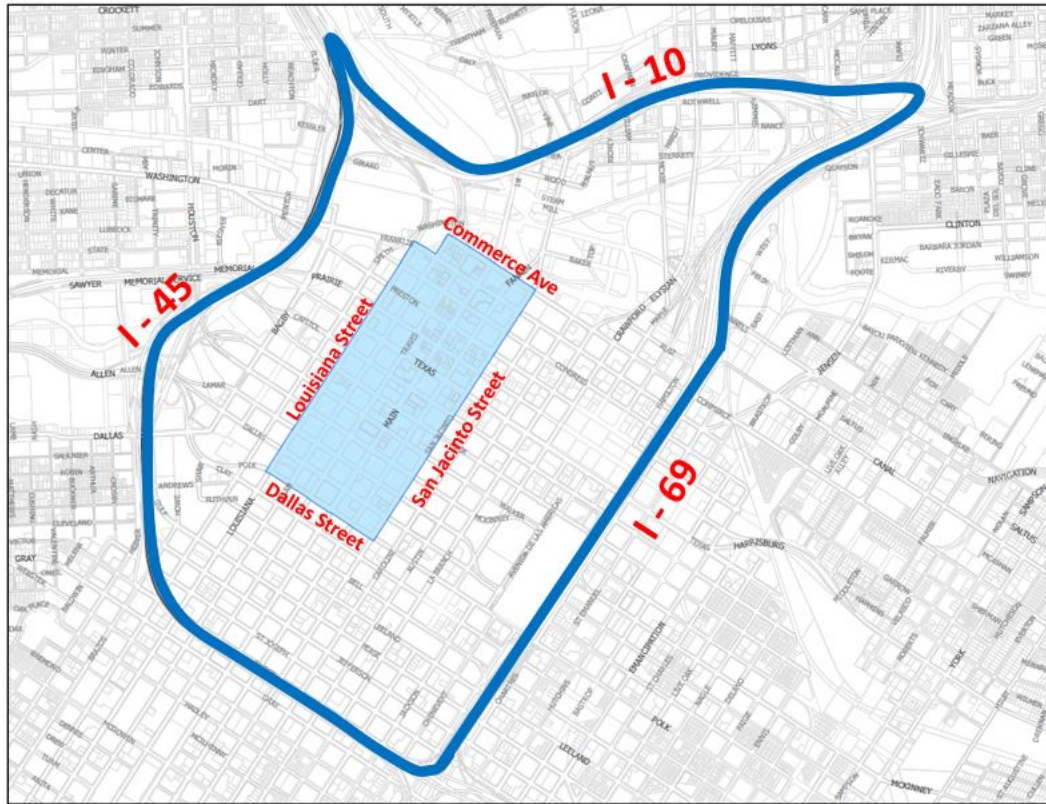
Sincerely,

Kristopher Larson, AICP  
President & CEO

CURRENT  
DOWNTOWN  
ENTERTAINMENT  
ZONE



PROPOSED EXPANDED  
DOWNTOWN  
ENTERTAINMENT  
ZONE







## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 7/27/2023

COPY HCD23-73 Capital IDEA Houston

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON'S CAPITAL INVESTING IN DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT OF ADULTS, INC** to provide Community Development Block Grant Funds for the administration and operation of a Workforce Development Program for a minimum of 125 low-to-moderate income adults residing in the City of Houston - \$250,000.00 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Houston's Capital Investing in Development and Employment of Adults (Capital IDEA), providing up to \$250,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for the administration and operation of a workforce development, case management, and career placement and retention program for a minimum of 125 low-to-moderate income adults residing in the City of Houston.

Through Capital IDEA, participants will work to obtain a vocational certificate or a post-secondary education in on-demand job sectors with livable wages. As program participants near the end of their educational program, career placement services will be provided to assist in resume building, job search, and placement in positions paying a living wage of at least \$17.30 per hour.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program	\$212,910.00	85.16%
Administration	\$37,090.00	14.84%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$250,000.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for CDBG services in December 2022 with the option for renewal in up to a one-year increment at the City's discretion. Capital IDEA was one of the agencies selected. The Agreement term will provide funding from January 1, 2024 – December 31, 2024. Capital IDEA has received funding from the City of Houston since 2005.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee Chair was briefed on this item on July 12, 2023.



---

Keith W. Bynam, Director

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$250,000.00

Federal Government – Grant Funded

Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson,

(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 7/27/2023

HCD23-73 Capital IDEA Houston

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Houston's Capital Investing in Development and Employment of Adults (Capital IDEA), providing up to \$250,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for the administration and operation of a workforce development, case management, and career placement and retention program for a minimum of 125 low-to-moderate income adults residing in the City of Houston.

Through Capital IDEA, participants will work to obtain a vocational certificate or a post-secondary education in on-demand job sectors with livable wages. As program participants near the end of their educational program, career placement services will be provided to assist in resume building, job search, and placement in positions paying a living wage of at least \$17.30 per hour.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program	\$212,910.00	85.16%
Administration	\$37,090.00	14.84%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$250,000.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for CDBG services in December 2022 with the option for renewal in up to a one-year increment at the City's discretion. Capital IDEA was one of the agencies selected. The Agreement term will provide funding from January 1, 2024 – December 31, 2024. Capital IDEA has received funding from the City of Houston since 2005.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee Chair was briefed on this item on July 12, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

*Keith W. Bynam*

Keith W. Bynam, Director

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$250,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson,  
(832) 394-6307

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Delinquent Tax Report  
Ownership Form

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District F, ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2023

HCD23-113 West Houston Assistance Ministries

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and **WEST HOUSTON ASSISTANCE MINISTRIES, INC** to provide additional Emergency Solutions Grant Funds for the continuing administration and operation of Rapid Re-Housing and Case Management Services to households who have been impacted by COVID-19 - \$273,688.00 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and West Houston Assistance Ministries (WHAM), providing up to an additional \$273,688.00 in Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) Program funds to provide rapid rehousing case management and housing navigation services to 56 households.

The Way Home developed the Community COVID Housing Program (CCHP) – Phase 2 to continue supporting Houston's most vulnerable residents impacted by COVID-19, people experiencing homelessness. As part of Phase 2, WHAM will provide rapid re-housing case management, navigation services, transportation assistance, and referrals to community resources.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program Services	\$273,688.00	100.00%
Administration	\$0.00	0.00%
Total	\$273,688.00	100.00%

Through The Way Home, a collaborative partnership between the City of Houston, Harris County, and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston and Harris County (Coalition), the CCHP was developed specifically to respond to COVID-19's impacts on the homeless. For CCHP Phase 2, a joint Request for Expression of Interest from qualified agencies was released in March 2022 by the Coalition. WHAM was one of the qualified agencies selected to receive funding for rapid re-housing case management and housing navigation services.

The initial Agreement term was from October 19, 2022 through September 30, 2023, which was extended to September 30, 2024. This First Amendment will provide additional funding. As of August 1, 2023, WHAM achieved 101.79% of its goal and expended approximately 68.72% of funding.

WHAM began receiving funding through the City of Houston in 2022 and there were no findings on the annual compliance monitoring.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 17, 2023.

---

Keith W. Bynam, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

10/12/2022 (O) 2022-788

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$273,688.00

Federal Government – Grant Funded  
Fund 5000)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson, (832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District F, ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2023

HCD23-113 West Houston Assistance Ministries

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and West Houston Assistance Ministries (WHAM), providing up to an additional \$273,688.00 in Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) Program funds to provide rapid rehousing case management and housing navigation services to 56 households.

The Way Home developed the Community COVID Housing Program (CCHP) – Phase 2 to continue supporting Houston's most vulnerable residents impacted by COVID-19, people experiencing homelessness. As part of Phase 2, WHAM will provide rapid re-housing case management, navigation services, transportation assistance, and referrals to community resources.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program Services	\$273,688.00	100.00%
Administration	\$0.00	0.00%
Total	\$273,688.00	100.00%

Through The Way Home, a collaborative partnership between the City of Houston, Harris County, and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston and Harris County (Coalition), the CCHP was developed specifically to respond to COVID-19's impacts on the homeless. For CCHP Phase 2, a joint Request for Expression of Interest from qualified agencies was released in March 2022 by the Coalition. WHAM was one of the qualified agencies selected to receive funding for rapid re-housing case management and housing navigation services.

The initial Agreement term was from October 19, 2022 through September 30, 2023, which was extended to September 30, 2024. This First Amendment will provide additional funding. As of August 1, 2023, WHAM achieved 101.79% of its goal and expended approximately 68.72% of funding.

WHAM began receiving funding through the City of Houston in 2022 and there were no findings on the annual compliance monitoring.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 17, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

*Keith W. Bynam*  
 Keith W. Bynam, Director

### **Prior Council Action:**

10/12/2022 (O) 2022-788

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$273,688.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson, (832) 394-6307

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Public Notice	Public Notice
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Board of Directors	Backup Material
WHAM CTR 2023	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

HHD - UT Health Amendment 1 to National Behavioral  
Surveillance Service Agreement

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2023-155, as amended, to increase the maximum Contract amount; and approving and authorizing First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and **UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON** to amend the Scope of Work for Behavioral Surveillance Services for the Houston Health Department

### **Background:**

The Houston Health Department (HHD) Director recommends that City Council approve an amending Ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the subrecipient agreement between the City of Houston and the **University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston (UTHSC)** to amend the scope of work and increase the maximum contract amount from \$2,519,895.00 to \$2,729,889.00 in connection with the Behavioral Surveillance Services. The CDC provided the Houston Health Department ("HHD") with an additional grant award in support of surveillance services and hepatitis B and C testing.

The original subrecipient agreement was approved on March 8, 2023, under Ordinance 2023-0155 for three (3) consecutive years, with a renewal option of two (2) successive one-year terms. The CDC has provided an additional grant award for behavioral surveillance services and hepatitis B and C testing. The current budget period is January 1, 2023, through December 31, 2023, which has increased by \$209,994.00 for a current budget total of \$660,909.00. The five (5) year performance period is January 1, 2022, through December 31, 2026, for a maximum total of \$2,729,889.00.

The purpose of this contract is to monitor trends in the HIV epidemic and to estimate the number of persons diagnosed with HIV infection. This information provides data needed to determine populations and areas in which to focus prevention activities. The behavioral surveillance service is a qualitative study in which participants are recruited from three at risk populations: 1) men who have sex with men (MSM); 2) injection drug users (IDU); and 3) high risk heterosexuals (HRH). Data is collected using a questionnaire developed by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).

Data from the survey will be used for: (1) in specific sexual and drug-use behaviors known to be associated with HIV/STD infection; (2) estimating demographic, social and behavioral correlates of

behavioral outcomes of interest; (3) estimating the prevalence and trends of HIV testing behaviors and exposure to and utilization of HIV/STD prevention services funded by CDC, state and local health departments; and (4) characterizing prevention-service gaps and missed opportunities for prevention.

**Grant Source:**

The funding for this project is from a federal government grant through the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

**Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

---

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.  
Director - Houston Health Department

ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY			
FY24	FY25	FY26	TOTAL
\$209,994.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$209,994.00

**Prior Council Action:**

ORD 2021-954; Passed 11/10/2021

ORD 2023-0155; Passed 3/08/2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$209,994.00

Federal Government

Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department

832-393-5041

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed cover sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

HHD - UT Health Amendment 1 to National Behavioral Surveillance Service Agreement

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE Amending Ordinance No. 2023-155, as amended, to increase the maximum Contract amount; and approving and authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and **UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON** to amend the Scope of Work for Behavioral Surveillance Services for the Houston Health Department

### **Background:**

The Houston Health Department (HHD) Director recommends that City Council approve an amending Ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the subrecipient agreement between the City of Houston and the **University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston (UTHSC)** to amend the scope of work and increase the maximum contract amount from \$2,519,895.00 to \$2,729,889.00 in connection with the Behavioral Surveillance Services. The CDC provided the Houston Health Department ("HHD") with an additional grant award in support of surveillance services and hepatitis B and C testing.

The original subrecipient agreement was approved on March 8, 2023, under Ordinance 2023-0155 for three (3) consecutive years, with a renewal option of two (2) successive one-year terms. The CDC has provided an additional grant award for behavioral surveillance services and hepatitis B and C testing. The current budget period is January 1, 2023, through December 31, 2023, which has increased by \$209,994.00 for a current budget total of \$660,909.00. The five (5) year performance period is January 1, 2022, through December 31, 2026, for a maximum total of \$2,729,889.00.

The purpose of this contract is to monitor trends in the HIV epidemic and to estimate the number of persons diagnosed with HIV infection. This information provides data needed to determine populations and areas in which to focus prevention activities. The behavioral surveillance service is a qualitative study in which participants are recruited from three at risk populations: 1) men who have sex with men (MSM); 2) injection drug users (IDU); and 3) high risk heterosexuals (HRH). Data is collected using a questionnaire developed by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).

Data from the survey will be used for: (1) in specific sexual and drug-use behaviors known to be associated with HIV/STD infection; (2) estimating demographic, social and behavioral correlates of behavioral outcomes of interest; (3) estimating the prevalence and trends of HIV testing behaviors and exposure to and utilization of HIV/STD prevention services funded by CDC, state and local health departments; and (4) characterizing prevention-service gaps and missed opportunities for prevention.

### **Grant Source:**

The funding for this project is from a federal government grant through the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

DocuSigned by:

*Stephen Williams*

A8219B332CF4498...

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.

Director - Houston Health Department

ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY			
FY24	FY25	FY26	TOTAL
\$209,994.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$209,994.00

### **Prior Council Action:**

ORD 2021-954; Passed 11/10/2021

ORD 2023-0155; Passed 3/08/2023

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$209,994.00

Federal Government

Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department  
832-393-5041

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
RCA Coversheet (Signed)	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Amendment	Contract/Exhibit
First Amendment to the NHBS Subrecipient Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
Notice of Award	Backup Material
UTHSC NHBS SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENT [Fully Executed]	Backup Material
Signed Ordinance (2023-0155)	Backup Material
Ordinance 2021-0954	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Form A	Financial Information





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2023

ARA - Suspend the Effective Date of CenterPoint Energy  
Texas Gas' Statement of Intent to Change Rates October  
2023

Agenda Item#: 25.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE relating to the Retail Gas Rates of CenterPoint Energy Entex within the City of Houston, Texas; suspending for ninety days the effective date of new rates; maintaining current rates in effect

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance suspending for 90 days the effective date of CenterPoint Energy Resources Corporation d/b/a CenterPoint Energy Entex and CenterPoint Energy Texas Gas' Statement of Intent to Change Rates (Statement of Intent) for its customers located within the Houston city limits, and otherwise maintaining current rates in effect. CenterPoint provides natural gas distribution service to approximately 1.9 million customers. Of this total, CenterPoint serves approximately 437,564 Houston customers — 412,350 residential, 24,357 small commercial and 857 large volume customers. The City of Houston (City or Houston) exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations, and services of CenterPoint under the provisions of the Texas Utilities Code for customers inside the Houston city limits.

On October 30, 2023, CenterPoint filed a Statement of Intent to increase gas utility rates with the City of Houston. CenterPoint is requesting an approximate \$59 million revenue increase for service to customers in its Houston division. On a division-wide basis, the company is proposing a \$37.4 million revenue increase (CenterPoint is proposing rate decreases for its South Texas and Beaumont/East Texas Divisions).

In addition to a substantial rate increase, CenterPoint is proposing to *consolidate* the Houston, Texas Coast, South Texas and Beaumont/East Texas Divisions into a new single division, the Texas Division, and tariff. If CenterPoint's proposed rate change is adopted, the fixed customer charge for Houston residential customers would increase from \$22.21 to \$25.25 per month – an almost 14% increase. The commodity charge (the cost per unit consumed) will also increase. The attached Table A from the Statement of Intent summarizes the Company's estimate of the overall impact on the average customer bill for all customer classes. A complete copy of the Company's filed Statement of Intent is available for review in the City Secretary's Office.

Pursuant to the Texas Utilities Code, CenterPoint's request will take effect December 4, 2023 —

35 days after filing — unless City Council adopts an ordinance suspending the proposed effective date. The City, as regulatory authority, is allowed to suspend the proposed effective date for 90 days — to March 3, 2024. The City engaged rate experts to assist with the review and prepare a final recommendation for consideration by the Mayor and City Council.

ARA recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance suspending for 90 days the effective date of CenterPoint’s Statement of Intent to increase gas utility rates for customers within Houston and otherwise maintain current rates in effect.

**Fiscal Note**

There is no impact to the fiscal budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

_____	-
<b>Tina Paez, Director Administration &amp; Regulatory Affairs Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization</b>

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Alisa Talley Phone: (832) 393-8531

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
10.31.2023 Suspend the Effective Date of CenterPoint Energy Texas Gas’ Statement of Intent to Change_signed	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2023

ARA - Suspend the Effective Date of CenterPoint Energy Texas Gas' Statement of Intent to Change Rates October 2023

Agenda Item#: 37.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance suspending for 90 days the effective date of CenterPoint Energy Resources Corporation d/b/a CenterPoint Energy Entex and CenterPoint Energy Texas Gas' Statement of Intent to Change Rates (Statement of Intent) for its customers located within the Houston city limits, and otherwise maintaining current rates in effect. CenterPoint provides natural gas distribution service to approximately 1.9 million customers. Of this total, CenterPoint serves approximately 437,564 Houston customers — 412,350 residential, 24,357 small commercial and 857 large volume customers. The City of Houston (City or Houston) exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations, and services of CenterPoint under the provisions of the Texas Utilities Code for customers inside the Houston city limits.

On October 30, 2023, CenterPoint filed a Statement of Intent to increase gas utility rates with the City of Houston. CenterPoint is requesting an approximate \$59 million revenue increase for service to customers in its Houston division. On a division-wide basis, the company is proposing a \$37.4 million revenue increase (CenterPoint is proposing rate decreases for its South Texas and Beaumont/East Texas Divisions).

In addition to a substantial rate increase, CenterPoint is proposing to *consolidate* the Houston, Texas Coast, South Texas and Beaumont/East Texas Divisions into a new single division, the Texas Division, and tariff. If CenterPoint's proposed rate change is adopted, the fixed customer charge for Houston residential customers would increase from \$22.21 to \$25.25 per month – an almost 14% increase. The commodity charge (the cost per unit consumed) will also increase. The attached Table A from the Statement of Intent summarizes the Company's estimate of the overall impact on the average customer bill for all customer classes. A complete copy of the Company's filed Statement of Intent is available for review in the City Secretary's Office.

Pursuant to the Texas Utilities Code, CenterPoint's request will take effect December 4, 2023 — 35 days after filing — unless City Council adopts an ordinance suspending the proposed effective date. The City, as regulatory authority, is allowed to suspend the proposed effective date for 90 days — to March 3, 2024. The City engaged rate experts to assist with the review and prepare a final recommendation for consideration by the Mayor and City Council.

ARA recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance suspending for 90 days the effective date of CenterPoint's Statement of Intent to increase gas utility rates for customers within Houston and otherwise maintain current rates in effect.

### **Fiscal Note**

There is no impact to the fiscal budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DS

EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Alisa Talley Phone: (832) 393-8531

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

10.31.2023 Table A - CenterPoint Suspend

#### **Type**

Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District A, District B, District D, District F, District H, District  
I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2023

ARA - Evolve Houston Purchase Order Addendum

Agenda Item#: 26.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Purchase Order Addendum for Electric, Eco-Friendly and On-Demand Shared Ride Services within multiple Houston Complete Communities for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department; providing a maximum Contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; F - THOMAS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance creating an Addendum to a Purchase Order between the City of Houston and Evolve Houston ("Evolve") to provide electric, eco-friendly, and on-demand shared ride services within multiple Houston Complete Communities. The proposed purchase order will provide funding in the amount of \$281,000.00 to Evolve to fund services through Rye Enterprises LLC ("Ryde") from December 1, 2023 through and including July 31, 2024.

Evolve is a non-profit organization that aims to accelerate clean transportation through electrification. Evolve was created through a public-private collaboration in response to the City of Houston's Climate Action Plan. The City is a founding member of Evolve, along with the University of Houston, Shell Oil, NRG, and CenterPoint Energy.

Evolve's Microgrant Program, launched in August 2022, provides funding in amounts ranging from \$10,000 to as much as \$15,000 to companies that provide a range of clean-energy solutions – including micro-transportation options that facilitate free access for residents to essential services at City facilities such as the City's multi-service centers, libraries, community parks and pools. By tackling the first mile/last-mile commuting challenges, these micro-transportation options provide residents with access to fresh food and grocery stores, thereby enhancing community health and food security.

In June 2023, Ryde was the recipient of one of Evolve's microgrants. That funding, coupled with funding from Council District Service Fund program for District D in August 2023, helped Ryde to launch free transportation services within District D for the past several months. The service has become so popular that the City now wishes to expand Ryde services into the other Complete Communities service areas. If approved, Ryde will provide electric, eco-friendly, and on-demand shared ride service Monday-Friday from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m., connecting residents in our vulnerable

communities to nearby grocery stores, medical care, pharmacies, doctors' offices, schools, and other essential services in the community.

**Fiscal Note**

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

Department	FY 2024	Out Years	Award Amount
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	\$244,628	\$5,372	\$250,000
General Government	\$31,000	-	\$31,000

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_ -

Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department

\_\_\_\_\_  
Other Authorization

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$281,000.00  
General Fund  
Fund No. 1000

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Billy Rudolph Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Valerie Berry Phone: (832) 393-8510

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District A, District B, District D, District F, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2023

ARA - Evolve Houston Purchase Order Addendum

Agenda Item#: 20.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

ORDINANCE creating an Addendum to a Purchase Order between the City of Houston and Evolve Houston to provide electric, eco-friendly, and on-demand shared ride services within multiple Houston Complete Communities - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; F - THOMAS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance creating an Addendum to a Purchase Order between the City of Houston and Evolve Houston ("Evolve") to provide electric, eco-friendly, and on-demand shared ride services within multiple Houston Complete Communities. The proposed purchase order will provide funding in the amount of \$281,000.00 to Evolve to fund services through Rye Enterprises LLC ("Ryde") from December 1, 2023 through and including July 31, 2024.

Evolve is a non-profit organization that aims to accelerate clean transportation through electrification. Evolve was created through a public-private collaboration in response to the City of Houston's Climate Action Plan. The City is a founding member of Evolve, along with the University of Houston, Shell Oil, NRG, and CenterPoint Energy.

Evolve's Microgrant Program, launched in August 2022, provides funding in amounts ranging from \$10,000 to as much as \$15,000 to companies that provide a range of clean-energy solutions – including micro-transportation options that facilitate free access for residents to essential services at City facilities such as the City's multi-service centers, libraries, community parks and pools. By tackling the first mile/last-mile commuting challenges, these micro-transportation options provide residents with access to fresh food and grocery stores, thereby enhancing community health and food security.

In June 2023, Ryde was the recipient of one of Evolve's microgrants. That funding, coupled with funding from Council District Service Fund program for District D in August 2023, helped Ryde to launch free transportation services within District D for the past several months. The service has become so popular that the City now wishes to expand Ryde services into the other Complete Communities service areas. If approved, Ryde will provide electric, eco-friendly, and on-demand shared ride service Monday-Friday from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m., connecting residents in our vulnerable communities to nearby grocery stores, medical care, pharmacies, doctors' offices, schools, and other essential services in the community.

### **Fiscal Note**

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

### **Estimated Spending Authority:**

Department	FY 2024	Out Years	Award Amount
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	\$244,628	\$5,372	\$250,000
General Government	\$31,000	-	\$31,000

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:  
Tina Paez

Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$281,000.00  
General Fund  
Fund No. 1000

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Billy Rudolph Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Valerie Berry Phone: (832) 393-8510

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
11.6.2023 Complete_Communities_Area_Map	Backup Material
11.3.2023 Signed Evolve PO Addendum	Backup Material
11.7.2023 Evolve Houston PO Addendum_Revised RCA_Signed	Signed Cover sheet
Funding Source	Financial Information



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2023

HAS – Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with United Airlines for IAH Terminal B Redevelopment – No Funding

Agenda Item#: 27.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Memorandum of Agreement between the City of Houston and **UNITED AIRLINES, INC.** at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH);  
**- DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the City of Houston and United Airlines, Inc. at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Pursuant to Ordinance 2011-0899, enacted by Houston City Council on October 19, 2011, the City of Houston, Texas and Continental Airlines, Inc. (with United Airlines as successor-in-interest) entered into a Second Amended and Restated Special Facilities Lease Agreement (SFL) for the redevelopment, expansion, and operation of Terminal B at IAH in multiple phases. The City subsequently entered into multiple amendments to the SFL, as follows:

- Amendment No. 1 to change certain provisions required by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) under the Houston Airport System (HAS) Competition Plan;
- Amendment No. 2 to allow United to issue bonds to fund certain passenger terminal facilities, and to allow an extension for United to give notice of future Terminal B redevelopment phases up until December 31, 2024; and,
- Amendment No. 3 to issue bonds to fund certain improvements to the baggage handling system.

United's continued growth at IAH requires the improvement and expansion of its existing facilities to maintain and enhance the passenger experience. With the introduction of the "United Next" initiative, United anticipates the expansion of its aircraft fleet and the up-gauging of aircraft at IAH. With the first two phases of the Terminal B Redevelopment having been completed, United is now ready to undertake Phase III of the Terminal B Redevelopment in accordance with the SFL to accommodate its growth.

Phase III of the Terminal B Redevelopment includes three milestone projects: (1) improvements to and expansion of the Terminal B Processor; (2) replacement of the Terminal B North Concourse to provide 22 narrow-body aircraft equivalent gates; and (3) replacement of the regional gate



configuration on Terminal B South to provide 18 large regional gates, all as incorporated in a project definition manual approved by the Director in writing October 2023.

In order to accomplish Phase III, several enabling projects must be undertaken as further described in the MOA, including relocation of impacted tenants, engaging additional resources in the HAS Building Standards Group to oversee the project, making certain improvements to portions of the airfield and roadways, adding additional aircraft parking areas in certain locations at IAH, adding an 8,000-space remote employee parking lot to free up space in the terminal garages for airline passengers, and accommodating a relocation of Houston Police personnel assigned to IAH. Additionally, United is committing to renovate restrooms in all of its leased terminals in accordance with HAS design standards for restrooms in order to provide a 5-star passenger experience.

It is the intent of the parties to amend the SFL, to the extent necessary, to add certain aircraft areas to United's leasehold and to address other matters to facilitate Phase III of the Terminal B Redevelopment. United expects to expend more than \$1,500,000,000.00 on Phase III work, and the City intends to expend \$624,000,000.00 in three tranches, the first appropriation being \$150,000,000.00 in FY2024, to allow the City to reimburse United on a monthly basis, with title vesting in the City on a brick-by-brick basis, for United to construct Phase III redevelopment and certain enabling projects. Supplemental appropriation requests totaling \$474,000,000.00 will be required, with the first occurring approximately 12 months after the initial appropriation, and the second occurring approximately 24 months after the initial appropriation. Project costs are expected to be fully recoverable from multiple sources: \$375,600,000 from United after project completion in 2026 through the SFL, and the remainder from all airlines for applicable airfield components through rates and charges under other airline use and lease agreements, or from other users of certain facilities, such as airport parking.

The pertinent terms of the MOA include the following:

1. Term: The MOA will continue until the completion of the enabling projects listed in the MOA, or as to certain provisions when incorporated into Amendment No. 4 to the SFL, which is expected to be completed in 2024 and brought to City Council for approval.
2. Rentals: Under the SFL, United pays various fees under airport rates and charges, including landing fees, terminal rents and fees, system charges, and FIS charges, which are set each fiscal year. United shall repay the City for projects financed by City and constructed by United which are attributable to United's benefit only. For portions of Terminal B which are demolished and redeveloped at United's cost, ground rent shall be charged.
3. MWBE Participation: MWBE goals have been established for the scope of work under the MOA, consisting of 25% for design and 30% for construction.
4. Permitted Uses: At IAH, United leases private offices, operations areas, ticket counters, queuing areas, baggage makeup areas, aircraft gates, holdrooms, baggage claim areas, and aircraft apron areas, and it uses a security checkpoint. All IAH airlines with international arrivals, other than pre-cleared flights, use the FIS.
5. Other: United shall be required to provide standard insurance and indemnification as required in the SFL, as well as compliance with the Living Wage Executive Order.

The subject of this item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee (EDC) on May 31, 2023.

**Fiscal Note:**

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Director's Signature:**

---

Mario C. Diaz  
Houston Airport System

---

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

10/19/2011 (O) 2011-0899  
02/13/2013 (O) 2013-0128  
04/01/2015 (O) 2015-0269  
08/04/2021 (O) 2021-0655

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No Funding Required.

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896  
Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2023

HITS- FY24 NICE Upgrade

Agenda Item#: 28.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$650,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for the planned upgrade of the Emergency Call Recording System for Houston Information Technology Services

### **Background:**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$650,000 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for the planned upgrade of the emergency recording system for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Houston Emergency Center. This project is budgeted in the approved FY2024 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by the City Council.

The project description with allocation amount is as follows:

<b><u>PROJECT</u></b>	<b><u>PROJECT NO.</u></b>	<b><u>AMOUNT</u></b>
<b>NICE Upgrade</b>	<b>x-681002</b>	<b>\$650,000.00</b>

The appropriation will allow for the planned purchase and replacement of the City's emergency recording system that is nearing end of life to allow continued operations for recording and preserving 911 telephone calls and City of Houston first responder radio transmissions. HITS will leverage cooperative contract(s) as well as current enterprise contract(s) for the purchase of hardware, licensing, maintenance, and support services.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

---

**Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer**  
**Houston Information Technology Services**

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$650,000.00

FY24 Contributed Capital Project Fund

Fund 4515)

**Contact Information:**

Jane Wu

Deputy Director

Phone: 832.393.0013

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2023

HITS- FY24 NICE Upgrade

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Background:**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$650,000 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for the planned upgrade of the emergency recording system for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Houston Emergency Center. This project is budgeted in the approved FY2024 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by the City Council.

The project description with allocation amount is as follows:

<b><u>PROJECT</u></b>	<b><u>PROJECT NO.</u></b>	<b><u>AMOUNT</u></b>
NICE Upgrade	x-681002	\$650,000.00

The appropriation will allow for the planned purchase and replacement of the City's emergency recording system that is nearing end of life to allow continued operations for recording and preserving 911 telephone calls and City of Houston first responder radio transmissions. HITS will leverage cooperative contract(s) as well as current enterprise contract(s) for the purchase of hardware, licensing, maintenance, and support services.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

DocuSigned by:

44FF8FE8CCD7481  
**Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer**  
**Houston Information Technology Services**

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$650,000.00 - FY24 Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

### **Contact Information:**

Jane Wu

Deputy Director

Phone: 832.393.0013

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

COF

Form A

FMBB

Fiscal Note

#### **Type**

Financial Information

Financial Information

Financial Information

Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2023

HITS- FY24 HTV Network Refresh Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 29.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$450,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for the planned purchase and equipment upgrade in support of the Houston Television Network Refresh for Houston Information Technology Services

### **Background:**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$450,000.00 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for the planned purchase and equipment upgrade in support of the Houston Television (HTV) Network Refresh for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS). This project is budgeted in the approved FY2024 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by the City Council.

The project description with allocation amount is as follows:

<b><u>PROJECT</u></b>	<b><u>PROJECT NO.</u></b>	<b><u>AMOUNT</u></b>
<b>HTV Network Refresh</b>	<b>X-681004</b>	<b>\$450,00.00</b>

This appropriation will allow for the planned purchase and replacement of HTV network components. The purchase will replace and upgrade HTV equipment and current network components to comply with the City standards, improve the broadcast connectivity and reduce security risks. HITS will leverage the existing Agreements for Software Licensing, Hardware, Support, Maintenance, and Professional Services, OA# 4600017880 and OA# 4600017881 for the purchase of hardware, licensing, support, maintenance, and professional services to support the HTV Network Refresh project.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

---

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer  
Houston Information Technology Services

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$450,000.00

FY24 Contributed Capital Project Fund

Fund 4515

**Contact Information:**

Jane Wu, Deputy Director DBM

Houston Information Technology Department

**Phone:** 832.393.0013

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2023

HITS- FY24 HTV Network Refresh Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Background:**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$450,000 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for the planned purchase and equipment upgrade in support of the Houston Television (HTV) Network Refresh for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS). This project is budgeted in the approved FY2024 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by the City Council.

The project description with allocation amount is as follows:

<b><u>PROJECT</u></b>	<b><u>PROJECT NO.</u></b>	<b><u>AMOUNT</u></b>
HTV Network Refresh	X-68I004	\$450,00.00

This appropriation will allow for the planned purchase and replacement of HTV network components. The purchase will replace and upgrade HTV equipment and current network components to comply with the City standards, improve the broadcast connectivity and reduce security risks. HITS will leverage the existing Agreements for Software Licensing, Hardware, Support, Maintenance, and Professional Services, OA# 4600017880 and OA# 4600017881 for the purchase of hardware, licensing, support, maintenance, and professional services to support the HTV Network Refresh project.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

DocuSigned by:

44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer  
Houston Information Technology Services

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$450,000.00 - FY24 Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

### **Contact Information:**

Jane Wu  
Deputy Director DBM  
832.393.0013

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed Coversheet  
FMBB doc  
SAP Form A  
Fiscal Note

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Financial Information  
Financial Information  
Financial Information





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

### HITS- EIS Network Refresh Supplemental Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 30.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,340,500.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for the planned Network Replacement Project for Houston Information Technology Services

#### **Background:**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$1,340,500.00 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for the planned Network Replacement Project for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS). This project is budgeted in the approved FY2024 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by the City Council.

PROJECT	PROJECT NO.	AMOUNT
EIS Network Refresh Supplement	X-680015	\$1,340,500.00

The appropriation will allow for the planned purchase and replacement of network infrastructure that is nearing end of life and/or end of required support, which is needed to enhance the City's network performance and continue to ensure regulatory compliance. \$1,190,500 of the allocation amount will be to support Houston Public Works in refreshing critical network equipment, increase capacity and network compliance, and ensure continuing operations. \$150,000 of the appropriation amount will be to support the City's network and enhancement projects. HITS will leverage cooperative contract(s) as well as current enterprise contract(s) for the purchase of hardware, licensing, support, maintenance, and professional services.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

---

**Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer**  
**Houston Information Technology Services**

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,340,500.00

FY24 Contributed Capital Project Fund  
Fund 4515

**Contact Information:**

Jane Wu, Deputy Director HITS, DBM

**Phone:** (832) 393-0013

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

HITS- EIS Network Refresh Supplemental Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 55.

### **Background:**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$1,340,500.00 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for the planned Network Replacement Project for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS). This project is budgeted in the approved FY2024 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by the City Council.

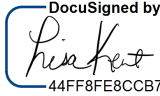
PROJECT	PROJECT NO.	AMOUNT
EIS Network Refresh Supplement	X-680015	\$1,340,500.00

The appropriation will allow for the planned purchase and replacement of network infrastructure that is nearing end of life and/or end of required support, which is needed to enhance the City's network performance and continue to ensure regulatory compliance. \$1,190,500 of the allocation amount will be to support Houston Public Works in refreshing critical network equipment, increase capacity and network compliance, and ensure continuing operations. \$150,000 of the appropriation amount will be to support the City's network and enhancement projects. HITS will leverage cooperative contract(s) as well as current enterprise contract(s) for the purchase of hardware, licensing, support, maintenance, and professional services.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

DocuSigned by:

  
44FF8FE8CCB7481...

**Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer**  
**Houston Information Technology Services**

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,340,500.00 - FY24 Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

### **Contact Information:**

Jane Wu, Deputy Director HITS, DBM (832) 393-0013

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
COF	Financial Information
FMBB doc	Financial Information
SAP Form A	Financial Information
Fiscal Note	Financial Information

DS  




## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

HITS- OBO CRM System Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$104,000.00 out of Consolidated Equipment Acquisition Fund for the planned purchase and implementation of a Customer Relationship Management System for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Office of Business Opportunity

### **Background:**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$104,000 from the Consolidated Equipment Acquisition Fund (1800) for the planned purchase and implementation of a Customer Relationship Management (CRM) system for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of the Office Business of Opportunity (OBO). This project is budgeted in the approved FY2024 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by the City Council.

The project description with allocation amount is as follows:

<b><u>PROJECT</u></b>	<b><u>PROJECT NO.</u></b>	<b><u>AMOUNT</u></b>
<b>OBO- Qualtrics- CRM System</b>	<b>X-510004*</b>	<b>\$104,000.00</b>

The appropriation will allow for the planned purchase and implementation of a CRM system to better serve the City of Houston's business community, by providing electronic reporting and tracking services for demographics surveying, business trend analysis, resource optimization, measure trends and impact of progress. OBO will leverage cooperative contract(s) as well as current enterprise contract(s) for the purchase of hardware, licensing, support, maintenance, and professional services.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

---

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer  
Houston Information Technology  
Services

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$104,000.00  
FY24 Consolidated Equipment Acquisition Fund  
Fund 1800

**Contact Information:**

Jane Wu, Deputy Director HITS, DBM

**Phone:** (832) 393-0013

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

Item Creation Date:

LGL Diamond McCarthy LLP - Legal Services

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between the City of Houston and **DIAMOND McCARTHY LLP** to provide Legal Services related to an Integrated Conflict Management System; establishing a maximum Contract amount - 1 Year with one option year - \$480,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

The City Attorney and Houston Airport System Director recommend City Council pass an ordinance approving and authorizing a professional services agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and Diamond McCarthy LLP ("Firm"), with a maximum contract amount of \$480,000.00. The proposed agreement has an initial term of one year, with one 1-year renewal option.

The Firm will provide legal services related to the development of a best-in-class Integrated Conflict Management System, which entails: (i) proactive risk management; (ii) a framework for dispute prevention and mitigation; and (iii) assertive protection of revenue and capital budgets through improved dispute resolution programs. The scope of services will consist of: (a) conducting a diagnostic analysis of selected disputes; (b) analytic consulting on methods to identify, monitor, and protect against commercial and contractual risks; and (c) implementing systems and processes to resolve disputes efficiently and economically.

The Firm also will analyze and evaluate a Corporate Asset Affirmative Recovery ("CAAR") program. This program creates alignment between business goals and legal advocacy to proactively manage commercial risk and selectively recapture revenue through constructive engagement in disputes. A CAAR program systematically identifies underperforming trading and contractual relationships, and then deploys methods and processes to maximize loss prevention and recovery of revenues.

The Firm will analyze City assets and the associated vendor contracts to determine if HAS is receiving full value, and if not, recommend changes to the contractual relationship from business practice changes up to litigation depending on the circumstances and responses. The flat fee of \$20,000 per month represents a better value for the City in this instance than payment on the basis of invoices showing the number of hours worked.

The City seeks these legal services to follow the best practices in the airport industry. Airports in major cities continuously engage in public works projects at a significant monetary level. Disputes frequently arise. Aviation contract caselaw is dynamic, and the ability to timely update contract

language, incorporate the latest evolution of legal standards into negotiations, and advice regarding monitoring of contract performance and dispute resolution are expected to translate into project cost savings and decreased litigation expenses.

Based on the Firm's qualifications, experience, and costs, the City Attorney and Houston Airport System Director recommend engaging the Firm to represent the City's interests. The Firm is a national disputes resolution and trial boutique, and the Firm's attorneys have significant experience in complex litigation and related matters.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Government Local Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchase.

**Hire Houston First:** This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

**Pay or Play:** The Agreement requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. The Firm will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**MWBE Information:**

This professional services contract is being issued with a 20% MWBE goal. The Firm has designated Cantu Harden Montoya LLP as its certified MWBE subcontractor for legal services.

**Fiscal Note:** Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

---

Mario C. Diaz, Director, Houston Airport System

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$140,000.00	\$340,000.00	\$480,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$480,000.00  
Airport Revenue Fund  
Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**

Martin Buzak..... 832-393-6431  
Sameera Mahendru..... 832-393-6315

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

Item Creation Date:

PH LGL Diamond McCarthy LLP - Legal Services

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Summary:**

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND DIAMOND MCCARTHY LLP TO PROVIDE LEGAL SERVICES RELATED TO AN INTEGRATED CONFLICT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM; ESTABLISHING A MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.**

### **Background:**

The City Attorney and Houston Airport System Director recommend City Council pass an ordinance approving and authorizing a professional services agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and Diamond McCarthy LLP ("Firm"), with a maximum contract amount of \$480,000.00. The proposed agreement has an initial term of one year, with one 1-year renewal option.

The Firm will provide legal services related to the development of a best-in-class Integrated Conflict Management System, which entails: (i) proactive risk management; (ii) a framework for dispute prevention and mitigation; and (iii) assertive protection of revenue and capital budgets through improved dispute resolution programs. The scope of services will consist of: (a) conducting a diagnostic analysis of selected disputes; (b) analytic consulting on methods to identify, monitor, and protect against commercial and contractual risks; and (c) implementing systems and processes to resolve disputes efficiently and economically.

The Firm also will analyze and evaluate a Corporate Asset Affirmative Recovery ("CAAR") program. This program creates alignment between business goals and legal advocacy to proactively manage commercial risk and selectively recapture revenue through constructive engagement in disputes. A CAAR program systematically identifies underperforming trading and contractual relationships, and then deploys methods and processes to maximize loss prevention and recovery of revenues.

The Firm will analyze City assets and the associated vendor contracts to determine if HAS is receiving full value, and if not, recommend changes to the contractual relationship from business practice changes up to litigation depending on the circumstances and responses. The flat fee of \$20,000 per month represents a better value for the City in this instance than payment on the basis of invoices showing the number of hours worked.

The City seeks these legal services to follow the best practices in the airport industry. Airports in major cities continuously engage in public works projects at a significant monetary level. Disputes frequently arise. Aviation contract caselaw is dynamic, and the ability to timely update contract language, incorporate the latest evolution of legal standards into negotiations, and advice regarding monitoring of contract performance and dispute resolution are expected to translate into project cost savings and decreased litigation expenses.

Based on the Firm's qualifications, experience, and costs, the City Attorney and Houston Airport System Director recommend engaging the Firm to represent the City's interests. The Firm is a national disputes resolution and trial boutique, and the Firm's attorneys have significant experience in complex litigation and related matters.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Government Local Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchase.

**Hire Houston First:** This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

**Pay or Play:** The Agreement requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. The Firm will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### **MWBE Information:**

This professional services contract is being issued with a 20% MWBE goal. The Firm has designated Cantu Harden Montoya LLP as its certified MWBE subcontractor for legal services.

**Fiscal Note:** Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

  
074157248904140

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

DS

DocuSigned by:

  
8C8C402D-5B3E-4FD1-A3D3-ADF8BB015013

Mario C. Diaz, Director, Houston Airport System

**Prior Council Action:**

None

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$140,000.00	\$340,000.00	\$480,000.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$480,000.00 – Airport Revenue Fund (8001)

**Contact Information:**

Martin Buzak..... 832-393-6431  
Sameera Mahendru..... 832-393-6315

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Captin	Other
Letter of Intent	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
COH Pay or Play Acknowledgement Form	Backup Material
COH Pay or Play Certificate of Compliance	Backup Material
Partially Signed Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
MWBE Participation Plan and Good Faith Efforts	Backup Material
Signed Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2023

LGL - Cause No. 2021-06369; Leona Piece and Latricia Miles v. City of Houston; In the 61st Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#: 33.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Compromise, Settlement, Release, and Indemnity Agreement between the City of Houston and **LEONA PIECE**; to settle a Lawsuit - \$95,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund

### **Background:**

The automobile collision giving rise to this lawsuit occurred on January 12, 2021, in the 10800 block of Fondren Road. Former COH employee, Rocky Boyer, was driving a COH Chevrolet Traverse SUV when he turned into an apartment complex from an improper lane in front of a Metro bus stopped at a bus stop in the right lane. As the bus moved forward the front left corner of the bus struck the left rear quarter of Boyer's SUV. Leona Piece, a rider on the bus claimed injuries at the accident scene.

Plaintiff sustained bodily injuries as a result of the collision and received medical treatment in excess of \$125,000.00. In addition, Plaintiff's medical providers have recommended an additional \$115,000.00 in future medical surgeries.

The Legal Department recommends that Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing and approving the Release and approve and authorize the payment of \$95,000.00 out of the Property and Casualty Fund (1004) in settlement of Plaintiff's claims.

**Fiscal Note:** Funding for the item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$95,000.00

Property & Casualty Fund

Fund No.: 1004

**Contact Information:**

Darah Eckert	832-393-6251
Suzanne Chauvin	832-393-6219

**Description**

Release and Indemnification  
Cover Sheet  
Ordinance  
Fund Reservation Req Form  
Budget Information Request

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover Sheet  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion  
Financial Information  
Budget/CM Amendment

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Cover sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2023

LGL - Cause No. 2021-06369; Leona Piece and Latricia Miles v. City of Houston; In the  
61st Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

That Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Settlement, Release and Indemnification Agreement ("Release") between the City of Houston and Leona Piece in the amount of \$95,000.00 to settle a lawsuit.

### **Background:**


The automobile collision giving rise to this lawsuit occurred on January 12, 2021, in the 10800 block of Fondren Road. Former COH employee, Rocky Boyer, was driving a COH Chevrolet Traverse SUV when he turned into an apartment complex from an improper lane in front of a Metro bus stopped at a bus stop in the right lane. As the bus moved forward the front left corner of the bus struck the left rear quarter of Boyer's SUV. Leona Piece, a rider on the bus claimed injuries at the accident scene.

Plaintiff sustained bodily injuries as a result of the collision and received medical treatment in excess of \$125,000.00. In addition, Plaintiff's medical providers have recommended an additional \$115,000.00 in future medical surgeries.

The Legal Department recommends that Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing and approving the Release and approve and authorize the payment of \$95,000.00 out of the Property and Casualty Fund (1004) in settlement of Plaintiff's claims.

**Fiscal Note:** Funding for the item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

  
074157848964440...  
Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

### **Prior Council Action:**

None

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$95,000.00

Property & Casualty Fund

Fund No.: 1004

### **Contact Information:**

Darah Eckert 832-393-6251

Suzanne Chauvin 832-393-6219

### **Description**

Release and Indemnification  
Cover Sheet  
Ordinance  
Fund Reservation Req Form  
Budget Information Request

### **Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover Sheet  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion  
Financial Information  
Budget/CM Amendment



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2023

**25CONS553 – Appropriation of funds for Issuance of  
Purchase Order for HFD Val Jahnke Training Facility  
Renovation**

Agenda Item#: 34.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,323,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund for Repair and Construction Services at the Houston Fire Department Val Jahnke Training Facility  
- **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate funds for the Issuance of a Purchase Order to Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC for repair and construction services at the Houston Fire Department Val Jahnke Training Facility.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The existing underground sanitary piping and aged internal plumbing caused the main sanitary line to collapse, forcing sanitary sewage to back into the locker rooms and onto the exterior building grounds. A temporary fix was developed, but the remaining infrastructure has begun to fail and needs immediate repair. These failures will continue to cause sewage to backup, creating a safety and health issue. Currently, these affected areas are inaccessible, and operations at this facility will be severely impacted until the underground plumbing is installed.

In order to mitigate the risk of further damage, the Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order to Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC to stabilize the condition at the facility. The project will include the purchase of two trailers that will accommodate showers and restroom facilities for HFD cadets during the repairs and construction of the facility renovation. The men's and women's locker room areas will be renovated for Americans with Disability Act (ADA) compliance & safety improvements.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:** It is recommended that City Council appropriate funds for the issuance of a purchase order to Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC for the remediation and renovation of the Val Jahnke Training Facility.

\$ 1,202,728.00	Construction Cost
\$ 120,272.00	10% Contingency
<b>\$ 1,323,000.00</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 8030 Braniff St, Houston, TX 77061

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No:** C-000236

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

---

Samuel Peña  
Houston Fire Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$1,323,000.00** Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
**Phone:** 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

25CONS553 - Client Signature  
25CONS553 - Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2023

**25CONS553 – Appropriation of funds for Issuance of Purchase Order for HFD Val Jahnke Training Facility Renovation**

Agenda Item#: 36.

**Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate funds for the Issuance of a Purchase Order to Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC for repair and construction services at the Houston Fire Department Val Jahnke Training Facility.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The existing underground sanitary piping and aged internal plumbing caused the main sanitary line to collapse, forcing sanitary sewage to back into the locker rooms and onto the exterior building grounds. A temporary fix was developed, but the remaining infrastructure has begun to fail and needs immediate repair. These failures will continue to cause sewage to backup, creating a safety and health issue. Currently, these affected areas are inaccessible, and operations at this facility will be severely impacted until the underground plumbing is installed.

In order to mitigate the risk of further damage, the Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order to Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC to stabilize the condition at the facility. The project will include the purchase of two trailers that will accommodate showers and restroom facilities for HFD cadets during the repairs and construction of the facility renovation. The men's and women's locker room areas will be renovated for Americans with Disability Act (ADA) compliance & safety improvements.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:** It is recommended that City Council appropriate funds for the issuance of a purchase order to Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC for the remediation and renovation of the Val Jahnke Training Facility.

\$ 1,202,728.00 Construction Cost  
\$ 120,272.00 10% Contingency  
**\$ 1,323,000.00 Total Funding**

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 8030 Braniff St, Houston, TX 77061

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No:** C-000236

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:

 11/2/2023

F8A499CD3106489...

General Services Department

DocuSigned by:

 11/3/2023

9329BAD08AC849B...

Houston Fire Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$1,323,000.00** Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

**Contact Information:**Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison**Phone:** 832.393.8023**ATTACHMENTS:**



**Description**

[25CONS553 - CIP Form A](#)

[25CONS553 - Proposal](#)

[25CONS553 - Scope of Work](#)

[25CONS553 - Maps](#)

**Type**

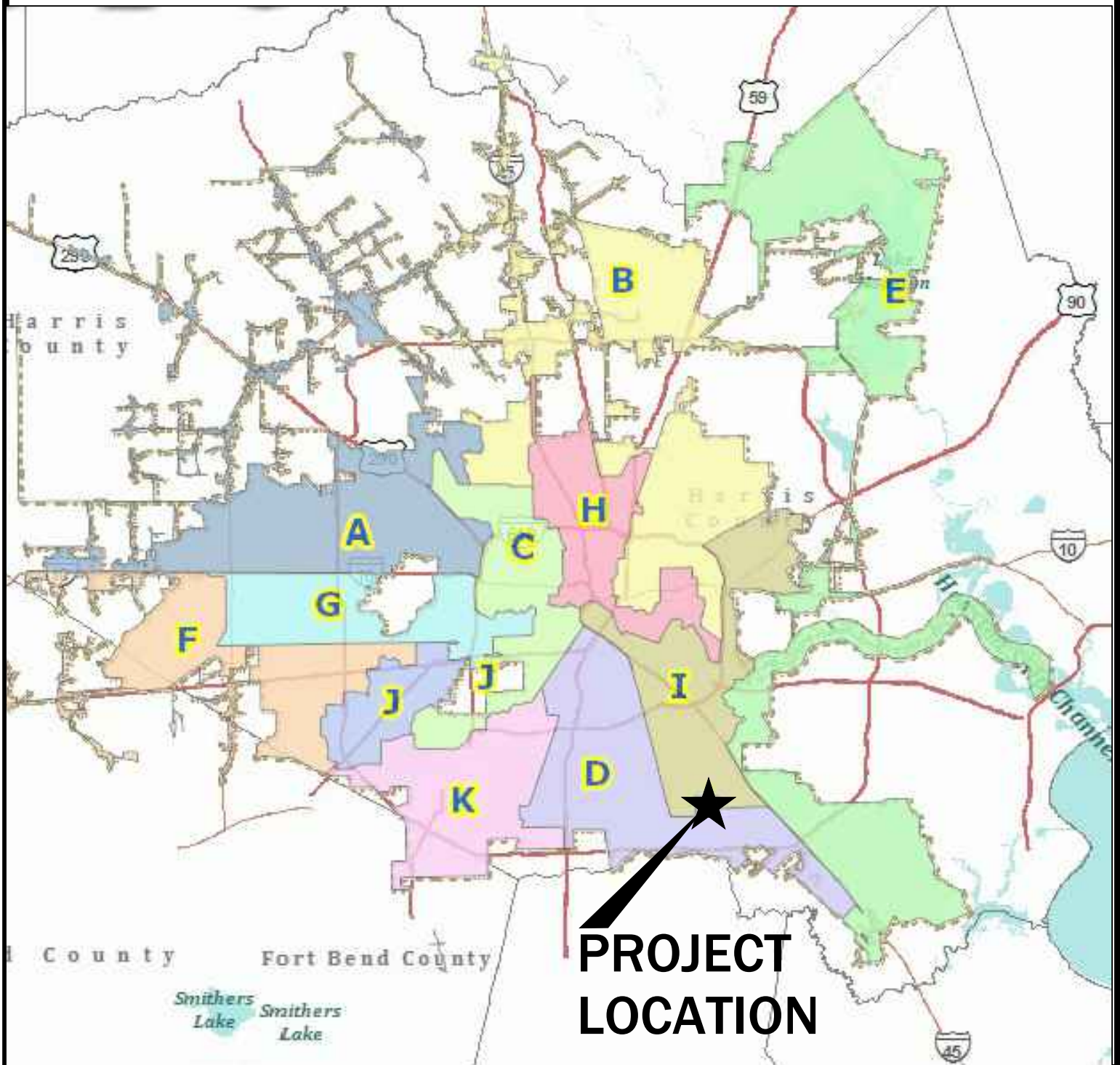
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



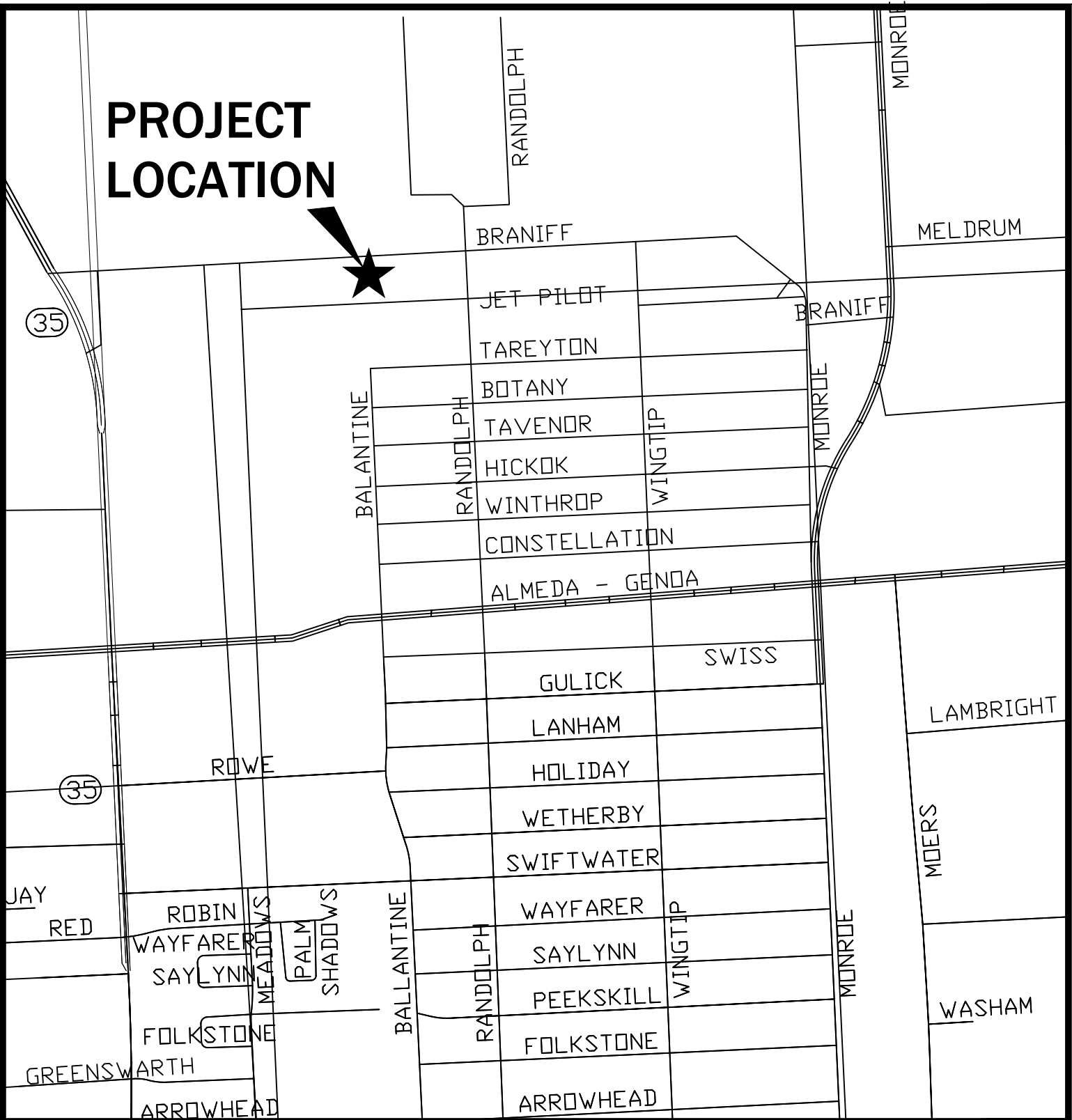
VICINITY MAP

VAL JAHNKE TRAINING FACILITY  
8030 BRANIFF ST. HOUSTON, TEXAS 77061

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

KEYMAP No. 575K

# PROJECT LOCATION



## SITE MAP

VAL JAHNKE TRAINING FACILITY  
8030 BRANIFF ST. HOUSTON, TEXAS 77061



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2023

N32929 Payroll and Staffing Services for Temporary  
Forensic Nurses for the Houston Police Department

Agenda Item#: 35.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE awarding Contract to **ARCH STAFFING AND CONSULTING, LLC** for Payroll and Staffing Services for Temporary Forensic Nurses for HPD'S Domestic Abuse Response Team; providing for a maximum Contract amount - \$697,610.00 - ARPA Recovery Funds

### **Background:**

Formal bids received September 14, 2023, for P29-N32929 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Arch Staffing and Consulting, LLC for a maximum contract amount of \$697,610.00 in ARPA Recovery Funds (5309) for payroll and staffing services for temporary forensic nurses for the Houston Police Department's Domestic Abuse Response Team (D.A.R.T).

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year (3) contract with no options to **Arch Staffing and Consulting, LLC** for payroll and staffing services for temporary forensic nurses in the total amount not to exceed **\$697,610.00** for HPD's Domestic Abuse Response Team (D.A.R.T).

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Several prospective respondents downloaded the solicitation from SPD's e-bidding website, and twenty-four (24) bids were received as outlined below.

### **Company**

1. Recruiting Source International, LLC
2. LanceSoft, Inc.
3. Huckeye Health, LLC
4. MarQuise Kay-Brokerage General Partner
5. **Arch Staffing and Consulting, LLC**
6. Argus Talent, LLC
7. AD-A-STAFF, Inc.
8. Tryfacta, Inc.
9. A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc.
10. Wise Medical Staffing, Inc.

### **Total Amount**

\$601,440.00 (Non-Responsive)  
\$610,515.00 (Non-Responsive)  
\$627,360.00 (Non-Responsive)  
\$654,465.00 (Non-Responsive)  
**\$697,610.00**  
\$715,436.40  
\$722,260.00  
\$723,240.00  
\$726,960.00  
\$731,175.00

11. Lane Staffing, Inc.	\$738,540.00	
12. Employment & Training Centers, Inc.	\$741,900.00	
13. Openwork, LLC	\$749,700.00	
14. Southeast Texas Regional Advisory Council (SETRAC)	\$751,680.00	
15. Medical Staffing Services, Inc.	\$767,720.00	
16. Rangam Consultants, Inc.	\$776,605.00	
17. TruBlu HR Solutions, LLC	\$831,250.00	
18. Certified Personnel, LLC	\$860,830.00	
19. GetCorp Payroll Accounting	\$863,760.00	
20. Pro Health Medical Staffing, LLC	\$880,128.00	
21. Health Advocates Network, Inc.	\$882,925.00	
22. Human Capital Solutions, LLC	\$912,000.00	
23. MediPro Medical Staffing, LLC	\$984,665.00	
24. Mamatech		\$1,006,940.00 (Non-Responsive)

The scope of work requires the vendor to perform payroll services for a Program Director and various Forensic Nurse Examiners. The City will utilize the job ordering method of "Payroll Personnel" when requesting services from the vendor. Payroll Personnel is defined as personnel which the City refers to the vendor for placement in temporary job assignments with D.A.R.T. at a pay rate determined by the City. D.A.R.T. provides a coordinated response to high-risk victims of domestic violence who report incidents to law enforcement. The D.A.R.T. forensic nursing program is part of a multidisciplinary team to help underserved populations in communities who would not otherwise have access to evidence-based medical forensic exams. This program will serve an estimated 1,000-2,000 victims per year, provide forensic medical exams to serve as admissible evidence in the prosecution of any resulting criminal charges, and enhance victim safety as well as offender accountability for dangerous and/or repeat offenders.

**M/WBE Participation:**

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Arch Statting and Consulting, LLC has elected to both pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

Department	FY2024	Out-Years	Amount
HPD	\$87,201.25	\$610,408.75	\$697,610.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$697,610.00 – ARPA Recovery Fund No. 5309

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator	HPD	(713) 308-1700
Fran Shewan, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-7893
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2023

N32929 Payroll and Staffing Services for Temporary Forensic Nurses for the Houston Police Department

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

Formal bids received September 14, 2023, for P29-N32929 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Arch Staffing and Consulting, LLC for a maximum contract amount of \$697,610.00 in ARPA Recovery Funds (5309) for payroll and staffing services for temporary forensic nurses for the Houston Police Department's Domestic Abuse Response Team (D.A.R.T).

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year (3) contract with no options to **Arch Staffing and Consulting, LLC** for payroll and staffing services for temporary forensic nurses in the total amount not to exceed **\$697,610.00** for HPD's Domestic Abuse Response Team (D.A.R.T).

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Several prospective respondents downloaded the solicitation from SPD's e-bidding website, and twenty-four (24) bids were received as outlined below.

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1. Recruiting Source International, LLC	\$601,440.00 (Non-Responsive)
2. LanceSoft, Inc.	\$610,515.00 (Non-Responsive)
3. Huckeye Health, LLC	\$627,360.00 (Non-Responsive)
4. MarQuise Kay-Brokerage General Partner	\$654,465.00 (Non-Responsive)
5. <b>Arch Staffing and Consulting, LLC</b>	<b>\$697,610.00</b>
6. Argus Talent, LLC	\$715,436.40
7. AD-A-STAFF, Inc.	\$722,260.00
8. Tryfacta, Inc.	\$723,240.00
9. A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc.	\$726,960.00
10. Wise Medical Staffing, Inc.	\$731,175.00
11. Lane Staffing, Inc.	\$738,540.00
12. Employment & Training Centers, Inc.	\$741,900.00
13. Openwork, LLC	\$749,700.00
14. Southeast Texas Regional Advisory Council (SETRAC)	\$751,680.00
15. Medical Staffing Services, Inc.	\$767,720.00
16. Rangam Consultants, Inc.	\$776,605.00
17. TruBlu HR Solutions, LLC	\$831,250.00
18. Certified Personnel, LLC	\$860,830.00
19. GetCorp Payroll Accounting	\$863,760.00
20. Pro Health Medical Staffing, LLC	\$880,128.00
21. Health Advocates Network, Inc.	\$882,925.00
22. Human Capital Solutions, LLC	\$912,000.00
23. MediPro Medical Staffing, LLC	\$984,665.00
24. Mamatech	\$1,006,940.00 (Non-Responsive)

The scope of work requires the vendor to perform payroll services for a Program Director and various Forensic Nurse Examiners. The City will utilize the job ordering method of "Payroll Personnel" when requesting services from the vendor. Payroll Personnel is defined as personnel which the City refers to the vendor for placement in temporary job assignments with D.A.R.T. at a pay rate determined by the City. D.A.R.T. provides a coordinated response to high-risk victims of domestic violence who report incidents to law enforcement. The D.A.R.T. forensic nursing program is part of a multidisciplinary team to help underserved populations in communities who would not otherwise have access to evidence-based medical forensic exams. This program will serve an estimated 1,000-2,000 victims per year, provide forensic medical exams to serve as admissible evidence in the prosecution of any resulting criminal charges, and enhance victim safety as well as offender accountability for dangerous and/or repeat offenders.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Arch Statting and Consulting, LLC has elected to both pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

*Candice Gambrell*

11/6/2023

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

Department	FY2024	Out-Years	Amount
HPD	\$87,201.25	\$610,408.75	\$697,610.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$697,610.00 – ARPA Recovery Fund No. 5309

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator	HPD	(713) 308-1700
Fran Shewan, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-7893
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Ownership Form  
Clear Tax Report  
Insurance with endorsements  
POP-1  
POP-2  
POP-3  
Drug Policy Compliance Agreement  
Bid Tab  
Approved OBO Document  
Certification of Funds  
Contract

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Financial Information  
Contract/Exhibit





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/19/2023

Q26125.2.A2 - Aging and Care Giving Supportive Services  
(Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. DBA Aveanna  
Healthcare Medical Solutions) -ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 36.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-1019, as amended, to increase the maximum Contract amount for Contract between the City of Houston and (1) **BROWN STERLING BUILDERS, INC** (2) **HCG MANAGEMENT, LLC dba HONESTY CONSTRUCTION GROUP**, (3) **CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF GALVESTON-HOUSTON**, and (4) **MEDCO RESPIRATORY INSTRUMENTS, INC dba AVEANNA HEALTHCARE MEDICAL SOLUTIONS** for Aging and Caregiver Supportive Services for seniors in Harris County for the Houston Health Department - \$400,000.00 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

**P20-Q26125.2.A2- Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2019-1019 (approved December 11, 2019) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,782,500.00 to \$2,182,500.00 for the various agreements between the City of Houston and (1) Brown Sterling Builders, Inc., (2) HCG Management, LLC, Db a Honesty Construction Group, (3) Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston, and (4) Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions for aging and caregiver supportive services for seniors in Harris County for the Houston Health Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending Ordinance to **increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,782,500.00 to \$2,182,500.00** for the various vendor agreements between the City of Houston and (1) Brown Sterling Builders, Inc., (2) HCG Management, LLC, Db a Honesty Construction Group, (3) Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston, and (4) Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions for aging and caregiver supportive services for seniors through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging (HCAAA) for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

A total of four (4) contracts were awarded on December 11, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-1019, for a three-year term with two (2) one-year renewal options for a cumulative award amount of \$837,500.00. On December 15, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-1098, three (3) of the four (4) initially awarded contracts received increased funding for a cumulative maximum amount of \$1,782,500.00.

This amendment is to increase the maximum contract amount for the agreement with Medco Respiratory Instruments DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions. The additional funding is needed to continued services due to the COVID-19 pandemic which created a need for local and statewide compensation funding to address unexpected service gaps.

The total funds allocation for the remaining 3 agreements remains the same as outlined below.

<b>Contract No.</b>	<b>Contractor</b>	<b>Current Contract Amount</b>	<b>Requested Spending Increase</b>	<b>Revised Contract Amount</b>
4600015670	Brown Sterling Builders, Inc.	\$522,500.00	\$0.00	\$522,500.00
4600015665	H C G Management, L L C D B A Honesty Construction Group	\$522,500.00	\$0.00	\$522,500.00
<b>4600015671</b>	<b>Medco Respiratory Instruments DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions (formerly DBA Epic Medical Solutions)</b>	<b>\$562,500.00</b>	<b>\$400,000.00</b>	<b>\$962,500.00</b>
4600015673	Catholic Charities of T h e Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston	\$175,00.00	\$0.00	\$175,000.00
	<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$1,782,500.00</b>	<b>\$400,000.00</b>	<b>\$2,182,500.00</b>

The program is grant funded by the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC), and HCAAA coordinates supportive services for adults age 60 and older in Harris County through a direct or community-based services delivery system.

The scope of work requires the various vendors to provide the following program services:

**Option 1: Support Services**

Emergency Response  
Evidence-Based Interventions  
Legal Assistance (Representation)  
Ombudsman Services  
Residential Repair Services

**Option 2: Family Caregiver Support Services**

Caregiver Information Services  
Caregiver Respite Care-In Home  
Caregiver Respite Care-Institutional

**Option 3: Health Promotion Services**

Dental Services Hearing Services  
Vision Services  
Prescription Assistance  
Medical Supply Provider  
Mental Health Provider

**Option 4: In-home Services**

Chore Maintenance

Personal Assistance Visiting

**Option 5: Direct Purchase of Service Program**

Fiscal Agent

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant-funded items.

-----

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY 2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$25,000.00	\$375,000.00	\$400,000.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2019 -1019, Passed 12-11-2019

Ord. No. 2021 -1098, Passed 12-15-2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:****\$400,000.00**

Federal State Local - Pass Through Grant Fund

Fund No.: 5030

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Shelia Baker, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 3938109
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 3939127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 3939126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

signed Coversheet-Revised

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/19/2023

Q26125.2.A2 - Aging and Care Giving Supportive Services (Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions) -ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 27.

### **Background:**

**P20-Q26125.2.A2-** Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2019-1019 (approved December 11, 2019) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,782,500.00 to \$2,182,500.00 for the various agreements between the City of Houston and (1) Brown Sterling Builders, Inc., (2) HCG Management, LLC, DBA Honesty Construction Group, (3) Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston, and (4) Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions for aging and caregiver supportive services for seniors in Harris County for the Houston Health Department.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending Ordinance to **increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,782,500.00 to \$2,182,500.00** for the various vendor agreements between the City of Houston and (1) Brown Sterling Builders, Inc., (2) HCG Management, LLC, DBA Honesty Construction Group, (3) Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston, and (4) Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions for aging and caregiver supportive services for seniors through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging (HCAAA) for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

A total of four (4) contracts were awarded on December 11, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-1019, for a three-year term with two (2) one-year renewal options for a cumulative award amount of \$837,500.00. On December 15, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-1098, three (3) of the four (4) initially awarded contracts received increased funding for a cumulative maximum amount of \$1,782,500.00.

This amendment is to increase the maximum contract amount for the agreement with Medco Respiratory Instruments DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions. The additional funding is needed to continued services due to the COVID-19 pandemic which created a need for local and statewide compensation funding to address unexpected service gaps.

The total funds allocation for the remaining 3 agreements remains the same as outlined below.

Contract No.	Contractor	Current Contract Amount	Requested Spending Increase	Revised Contract Amount
4600015670	Brown Sterling Builders, Inc.	\$522,500.00	\$0.00	\$522,500.00
4600015665	HCG Management, LLC DBA Honesty Construction Group	\$522,500.00	\$0.00	\$522,500.00
4600015671	Medco Respiratory Instruments DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions (formerly DBA Epic Medical Solutions)	\$562,500.00	\$400,000.00	\$962,500.00
4600015673	Catholic Charities of The Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston	\$175,00.00	\$0.00	\$175,000.00
	<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$1,782,500.00</b>	<b>\$400,000.00</b>	<b>\$2,182,500.00</b>

The program is grant funded by the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC), and HCAAA coordinates supportive services for adults age 60 and older in Harris County through a direct or community-based services delivery system.

The scope of work requires the various vendors to provide the following program services:

#### **Option 1: Support Services**

Emergency Response  
Evidence-Based Interventions  
Legal Assistance (Representation)  
Ombudsman Services  
Residential Repair Services

**Option 2: Family Caregiver Support Services**

Caregiver Information Services  
Caregiver Respite Care-In Home  
Caregiver Respite Care-Institutional

**Option 3: Health Promotion Services**

Dental Services Hearing Services  
Vision Services  
Prescription Assistance  
Medical Supply Provider  
Mental Health Provider

**Option 4: In-home Services**

Chore Maintenance  
Personal Assistance Visiting

**Option 5: Direct Purchase of Service Program**

Fiscal Agent

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant-funded items.

10/20/2023

DocuSigned by:



6121834A077641A...

DocuSigned by:



A8219D332CF4498...

10/20/2023

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY 2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$25,000.00	\$375,000.00	\$400,000.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2019 -1019, Passed 12-11-2019  
Ord. No. 2021 -1098, Passed 12-15-2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$400,000.00**

Federal State Local - Pass Through Grant Fund  
Fund No.: 5030

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Shelia Baker, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 3938109
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 3939127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 3939126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
OBO Document	Other
Fully Executed Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance 2021-1098	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ownership Affidavit	Financial Information
Original RCA	Backup Material
Ordinance 2019-1019	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Tax Report	Financial Information
First Amendment RCA	Backup Material
COF	Financial Information
Form A	Financial Information

Form

Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District J

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2023

MYR - TIRZ 1 ILA

Agenda Item#: 37.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), and SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, relating to the participation of Harris County, Texas, in the Reinvestment Zone - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City, Harris County, TIRZ #1 and the St. George/Lamar Terrace RDA to provide for the participation of the County in the TIRZ for the purpose of funding capital projects and maintenance for the capital projects as needed.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City, Harris County, TIRZ #1 and the St. George/Lamar Terrace RDA to provide for the participation of the County in the TIRZ for the purpose of funding capital projects and maintenance for the capital projects as needed

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Council approved the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ No. 1) on December 12, 1990, and the St. George/Lamar Terrace Redevelopment Authority on February 11, 1998.

Section 311.002 of the Texas Tax Code refers to the meaning of a taxing unit as "a county, an incorporated city or town (including a home-rule city), a school district, a special district or authority (including a junior college district, a hospital district...that is authorized to impose and is imposing ad valorem taxes on property even if the governing body of another political unit determines the tax rate for the unit or otherwise governs its affairs.

The project plan describes the project priorities, projected capital costs, projected revenue over the span of the TIRZ, the participating taxing units and the participation rate for each participating unit. The project plan was approved by the City Council on September 16, 1992. The project plan has been amended four times since the inception of the TIRZ with the last amendment approved on November 10, 2015.

On October 26, 2023, the TIRZ Board and the Redevelopment Authority Board approved an

Interlocal Agreement (“ILA”) with Harris County for Harris County to participate as a taxing unit in TIRZ No. 1. The Harris County Commissioner’s Court approved the ILA on October 31, 2023. The ILA provides that Harris County, Precinct 4, will participate at 60% of the funds actually collected with respect to the Captured Appraised Value from the County’s total ad valorem tax rate (less the portion of the County’s tax rate levied for debt service, and not including any taxes levied by the County on behalf of the Harris County Flood Control District, Harris County Hospital District, Port of Houston Authority, or similar entities). The ILA further provides that 33% of the participation rate must be used to provide affordable housing and 10% of the participation rate will be retained by Harris County to the maintenance and operations of facilities and projects related to the project plan.

The term of the ILA begins with the countersignature of the City Controller and terminates on December 31, 2045.

---

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. 90-1452; 10/11/2022

Ord. 92-1234; 9/16/1992

Res. 98-03; 2/11/1998

Ord. 97-564; 5/21/1997

Ord. 99-755; 7/21/1999

Ord. 2015-1105; 11/10/2015

Ord. 2015-1106; 11/10/2015

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding required.

**Contact Information:**

**Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director**

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City, Harris County, TIRZ #1 and the St. George/Lamar Terrace RDA to provide for the participation of the County in the TIRZ for the purpose of funding capital projects and maintenance for the capital projects as needed.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

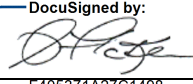
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer, Mayor's Office

Origination Date

Agenda Date

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

DS  
GT

DocuSigned by:  
  
F405371A27C1498...

**Council Districts affected:**

Council District J

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

Phone: 832-393-0937

**Prior Council Actions:**

Ord. 90-1452; 10/11/2022

Ord. 92-1234; 9/16/1992

Res. 98-03; 2/11/1998

Ord. 97-564; 5/21/1997

Ord. 99-755; 7/21/1999

Ord. 2015-1105; 11/10/2015

Ord. 2015-1106; 11/10/2015

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City, Harris County, TIRZ #1 and the St. George/Lamar Terrace RDA to provide for the participation of the County in the TIRZ for the purpose of funding capital projects and maintenance for the capital projects as needed.

**Amount of Funding:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☒ N/A

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Council approved the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ No. 1) on December 12, 1990, and the St. George/Lamar Terrace Redevelopment Authority on February 11, 1998.

Section 311.002 of the Texas Tax Code refers to the meaning of a taxing unit as "a county, an incorporated city or town (including a home-rule city), a school district, a special district or authority (including a junior college district, a hospital district...that is authorized to impose and is imposing ad valorem taxes on property even if the governing body of another political unit determines the tax rate for the unit or otherwise governs its affairs.

The project plan describes the project priorities, projected capital costs, projected revenue over the span of the TIRZ, the participating taxing units and the participation rate for each participating unit. The project plan was approved by the City Council on September 16, 1992. The project plan has been amended four times since the inception of the TIRZ with the last amendment approved on November 10, 2015.

On October 26, 2023, the TIRZ Board and the Redevelopment Authority Board approved an Interlocal Agreement ("ILA") with Harris County for Harris County to participate as a taxing unit in TIRZ No. 1. The Harris County Commissioner's Court approved the ILA on October 31, 2023. The ILA provides that Harris County, Precinct 4, will participate at 60% of the funds actually collected with respect to the Captured Appraised Value from the County's total ad valorem tax rate (less the portion of the County's tax rate levied for debt service, and not including any taxes levied by the County on behalf of the Harris County Flood Control District, Harris County Hospital District, Port of Houston Authority, or similar entities). The ILA further provides that 33% of the participation rate must be used to provide affordable housing and 10% of the participation rate will be retained by Harris County to the maintenance and operations of facilities and projects related to the project plan.

The term of the ILA begins with the countersignature of the City Controller and terminates on December 31, 2045.

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2023

MYR - TIRZ 18 Interlocal Agreement\_BBE

Agenda Item#: 38.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement among the **City of Houston, Texas, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE), AND THE FIFTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** relating to the participation of Harris County in Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

On September 28, 2022, the City Council approved a Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance and Concession Agreement (City Contract C79841, the "BBE Agreement"), executed between the City, Harris County and Buffalo Bayou Partnership, relating to Buffalo Bayou East and providing for the financing, operations, and maintenance of certain planned improvements to parks, trails, streets and public facilities to be constructed partly within the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three ("TIRZ 23") and partly within the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen ("TIRZ 18"). The proposed improvements include (1) the restoration, expansion and improvement of Tony Marron and Japhet Creek Parks; (2) new hike and bike trails along Buffalo Bayou Parkway from downtown and Lockwood Dr.; (3) enhanced public streets connecting to the park and (4) other improvements and facilities. The 30-year BBE Agreement has an initial term date through 2052 with two 30-year renewal options.

The proposed \$310M of improvements and infrastructure will be financed in part by a \$100M philanthropic contribution from the Kinder Foundation. In consideration for the philanthropic contribution, the City, Harris County and Buffalo Bayou Partnership agreed to fund a long-term maintenance plan for the improvements. The shared allocation of the maintenance obligation is 25%, 25% and 50% respectively. The BBE Agreement also contemplates that Harris County will fund its greenspace maintenance obligation through county tax increment generated from TIRZ 18 and TIRZ 23.

Under this Interlocal Agreement, Harris County will participate in TIRZ 18 at 100% of county tax increment actually collected or an amount to be determined solely by Harris County, whichever less. The Interlocal Agreement will allow Harris County to contribute county tax increment towards funding its greenspace maintenance obligation through the initial 30-year term of the BBE Agreement. Harris County's tax increment participation is limited to the geographic boundaries of TIRZ 18.

It is anticipated that the Interlocal Agreement will be approved by the Board of Directors of TIRZ 18 and the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority at its upcoming November 2023 board meeting, and by County Commissioners Court on October 31, 2023.

---

**Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer**

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 1999-766; 07/21/1999, Resolution No. 2001-23; 05/09/2001, Ordinance No. 1999-795; 07/28/1999, Ordinance No. 2008-766; 09/03/2008, Ordinance No. 2015-1207; 12/02/2015, Ordinance No. 2019-992; 12/4/2019

**Contact Information:**

\_\_\_\_ Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 393 - 0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2023

MYR - TIRZ 18 Interlocal Agreement\_BBE

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Background:**

On September 28, 2022, the City Council approved a Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance and Concession Agreement (City Contract C79841, the "BBE Agreement"), executed between the City, Harris County and Buffalo Bayou Partnership, relating to Buffalo Bayou East and providing for the financing, operations, and maintenance of certain planned improvements to parks, trails, streets and public facilities to be constructed partly within the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three ("TIRZ 23") and partly within the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen ("TIRZ 18"). The proposed improvements include (1) the restoration, expansion and improvement of Tony Marron and Japhet Creek Parks; (2) new hike and bike trails along Buffalo Bayou Parkway from downtown and Lockwood Dr.; (3) enhanced public streets connecting to the park and (4) other improvements and facilities. The 30-year BBE Agreement has an initial term date through 2052 with two 30-year renewal options.

The proposed \$310M of improvements and infrastructure will be financed in part by a \$100M philanthropic contribution from the Kinder Foundation. In consideration for the philanthropic contribution, the City, Harris County and Buffalo Bayou Partnership agreed to fund a long-term maintenance plan for the improvements. The shared allocation of the maintenance obligation is 25%, 25% and 50% respectively. The BBE Agreement also contemplates that Harris County will fund its greenspace maintenance obligation through county tax increment generated from TIRZ 18 and TIRZ 23.

Under this Interlocal Agreement, Harris County will participate in TIRZ 18 at 100% of county tax increment actually collected or an amount to be determined solely by Harris County, whichever less. The Interlocal Agreement will allow Harris County to contribute county tax increment towards funding its greenspace maintenance obligation through the initial 30-year term of the BBE Agreement. Harris County's tax increment participation is limited to the geographic boundaries of TIRZ 18.

It is anticipated that the Interlocal Agreement will be approved by the Board of Directors of TIRZ 18 and the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority at its upcoming November 2023 board meeting, and by County Commissioners Court on October 31, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

**Andy E. Ficklen, Chief Development Officer**

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 1999-766; 07/21/1999, Resolution No. 2001-23; 05/09/2001, Ordinance No. 1999-795; 07/28/1999, Ordinance No. 2008-766; 09/03/2008, Ordinance No. 2015-1207; 12/02/2015, Ordinance No. 2019-992; 12/4/2019

DS

### **Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 393 - 0937

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

PCA 1999-766

PCA 2001-23

PCA 1999-795

PCA 2008 - 766

PCA 2015-1207

PCA 2019-992

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District J

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2023

MYR - TIRZ 20 ILA

Agenda Item#: 39.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE), AND SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, relating to the participation of Harris County, Texas, in the Reinvestment Zone - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City, Harris County, TIRZ #20 and the Southwest Houston RDA to provide for the participation of the County in the TIRZ for the purpose of funding capital projects and maintenance for the capital projects as needed.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City, Harris County, TIRZ #20 and the Southwest Houston RDA to provide for the participation of the County in the TIRZ for the purpose of funding capital projects and maintenance for the capital projects as needed.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Council approved the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ No. 20) on December 15, 1999, and the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority on February 23, 2000.

Section 311.002 of the Texas Tax Code refers to the meaning of a taxing unit as "a county, an incorporated city or town (including a home-rule city), a school district, a special district or authority (including a junior college district, a hospital district...that is authorized to impose and is imposing ad valorem taxes on property even if the governing body of another political unit determines the tax rate for the unit or otherwise governs its affairs.

The project plan describes the project priorities, projected capital costs, projected revenue over the span of the TIRZ, the participating taxing units and the participation rate for each participating unit. The project plan was approved by the City Council on April 19, 2000. The project plan has been amended five times since the inception of the TIRZ with the last amendment approved on December 14, 2022.

On October 26, 2023, the TIRZ Board and the Redevelopment Authority Board approved an

Interlocal Agreement (“ILA”) with Harris County for Harris County to participate as a taxing unit in TIRZ No. 20. The Harris County Commissioner’s Court approved the ILA on October 31, 2023. The ILA provides that Harris County, Precinct 4, will participate at 100% of the funds actually collected with respect to the Captured Appraised Value from the County’s total ad valorem tax rate (less the portion of the County’s tax rate levied for debt service, and not including any taxes levied by the County on behalf of the Harris County Flood Control District, Harris County Hospital District, Port of Houston Authority, or similar entities). The ILA further provides that 33% of the participation rate must be used to provide affordable housing and 10% of the participation rate will be retained by Harris County to the maintenance and operations of facilities and projects related to the project plan.

The term of the ILA begins with the countersignature of the City Controller and terminates on December 31, 2041.

---

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. 99-1330; 12/15/1999  
Ord. 2000-310; 4/19/2000  
Res. 2000-08; 02/23/2000  
Ord. 2009-111; 02/18/2009  
Ord. 2013-213; 03/20/2013  
Ord. 2015-1052; 11/4/2015  
Ord. 2017-185; 3/8/2017  
Ord. 2022-975; 12/14/2022

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding required.

**Contact Information:**

---

**Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director**  
Mayor's Office  
Phone: 832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION****TO: Mayor via City Secretary****RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City, Harris County, TIRZ #20 and the Southwest Houston RDA to provide for the participation of the County in the TIRZ for the purpose of funding capital projects and maintenance for the capital projects as needed.

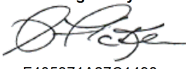
**Category #****Page 1 of 1****Agenda Item#**

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer, Mayor's Office

**Origination Date****Agenda Date****DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

DS  
GT

DocuSigned by:  
  
F405371A27C1498

**Council Districts affected:**  
Council District J

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

Phone: 832-393-0937

**Prior Council Actions:**

Ord. 99-1330; 12/15/1999

Ord. 2000-310; 4/19/2000

Res. 2000-08; 02/23/2000

Ord. 2009-111; 02/18/2009

Ord. 2013-213; 03/20/2013

Ord. 2015-1052; 11/4/2015

Ord. 2017-185; 3/8/2017

Ord. 2022-975; 12/14/2022

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City, Harris County, TIRZ #20 and the Southwest Houston RDA to provide for the participation of the County in the TIRZ for the purpose of funding capital projects and maintenance for the capital projects as needed.

**Amount of Funding:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**      ☐ General Fund      ☐ Grant Fund      ☐ Enterprise Fund      ☒ N/A

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Council approved the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ No. 20) on December 15, 1999, and the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority on February 23, 2000.

Section 311.002 of the Texas Tax Code refers to the meaning of a taxing unit as "a county, an incorporated city or town (including a home-rule city), a school district, a special district or authority (including a junior college district, a hospital district...that is authorized to impose and is imposing ad valorem taxes on property even if the governing body of another political unit determines the tax rate for the unit or otherwise governs its affairs.

The project plan describes the project priorities, projected capital costs, projected revenue over the span of the TIRZ, the participating taxing units and the participation rate for each participating unit. The project plan was approved by the City Council on April 19, 2000. The project plan has been amended five times since the inception of the TIRZ with the last amendment approved on December 14, 2022.

On October 26, 2023, the TIRZ Board and the Redevelopment Authority Board approved an Interlocal Agreement ("ILA") with Harris County for Harris County to participate as a taxing unit in TIRZ No. 20. The Harris County Commissioner's Court approved the ILA on October 31, 2023. The ILA provides that Harris County, Precinct 4, will participate at 100% of the funds actually collected with respect to the Captured Appraised Value from the County's total ad valorem tax rate (less the portion of the County's tax rate levied for debt service, and not including any taxes levied by the County on behalf of the Harris County Flood Control District, Harris County Hospital District, Port of Houston Authority, or similar entities). The ILA further provides that 33% of the participation rate must be used to provide affordable housing and 10% of the participation rate will be retained by Harris County to the maintenance and operations of facilities and projects related to the project plan.

The term of the ILA begins with the countersignature of the City Controller and terminates on December 31, 2041.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION****Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**







## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

MYR - TIRZ 7 Annexation

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE) - DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

### **Background:**

#### **SUBJECT:**

Approval of an ordinance to change the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (OST/Almeda Corridors Zone) by adding certain property to the Zone.

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

City Council adopt an ordinance to change the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (OST/Almeda Corridors Zone) by adding certain property to the Zone.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (the "Zone") was created City Council by Ordinance No. 97-478 on May 7, 1997. City Council approved enlarging the boundaries of the zone by Ordinance No. 1998-1145 on December 9, 1998, by Ordinance No. 2008-418 on May 14, 2008, by Ordinance No. 2013-796 on November 11, 2013, by Ordinance No. 2016-956 on December 7, 2016, by Ordinance No. 2019-985 on December 4, 2019. City Council approved a boundary reduction or de-annexation by Ordinance 2020-1099 on December 16, 2020.

The proposed annexation will add approximately 9.14 acres into the Zone, comprised of 8.2 acres of real property and 0.96 acres of ROW. The annexation does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations. The total appraised value of taxable real property in the City's existing reinvestment Zones, ("TIRZs") represents 23.703% of the total appraised value of taxable real property in the City and in the industrial districts created by the City, which is within the statutory cap of 25% as provided by Sec. 311.006 of the Texas Tax Code. This proposed annexation of property into the Zone will increase the taxable value of the City's TIRZs by .0004%.

The boundaries of the proposed annexation area are the William A. Lawson Institute for Peace and Prosperity and the block surrounding Grantwood Street near the corner of Southmore Boulevard and Scott Street, bounded by The Lawson Academy on the north; Scott Street on the east; Southmore Boulevard with the inclusion of 36 Southmore and 3702 Southmore on the south;

and the Nubia Square apartments on the west.

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code Sections 311.003, 311.007 and 311.011, a public hearing will be held on November 15, 2023.

The proposed annexation will enable the William A. Lawson Institute for Peace and Prosperity to pursue affordable housing tax credits with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs.

It is recommended that City Council approve enlarging the boundaries of the Zone.

---

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 97-478, 5/7/1997  
Ord. No. 98-1145, 12/9/1998  
Ord. No. 2008-418, 5/14/2008  
Ord. No. 2013-796, 9/11/2013  
Ord. No. 2016-956, 12/7/2016  
Ord. No. 2019-985, 12/4/2019  
Ord. No. 2020-1099, 12/16/2020

**Contact Information:**

---

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell  
Deputy Director, Economic Development  
832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

MYR - TIRZ 7 Annexation

Agenda Item#: 48.

### **Background:**

#### **SUBJECT:**

Approval of an ordinance to change the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (OST/Alameda Corridors Zone) by adding certain property to the Zone.

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

City Council adopt an ordinance to change the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (OST/Alameda Corridors Zone) by adding certain property to the Zone.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (the "Zone") was created City Council by Ordinance No. 97-478 on May 7, 1997. City Council approved enlarging the boundaries of the zone by Ordinance No. 1998-1145 on December 9, 1998, by Ordinance No. 2008-418 on May 14, 2008, by Ordinance No. 2013-796 on November 11, 2013, by Ordinance No. 2016-956 on December 7, 2016, by Ordinance No. 2019-985 on December 4, 2019. City Council approved a boundary reduction or de-annexation by Ordinance 2020-1099 on December 16, 2020.

The proposed annexation will add approximately 9.14 acres into the Zone, comprised of 8.2 acres of real property and 0.96 acres of ROW. The annexation does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations. The total appraised value of taxable real property in the City's existing reinvestment Zones, ("TIRZs") represents 23.703% of the total appraised value of taxable real property in the City and in the industrial districts created by the City, which is within the statutory cap of 25% as provided by Sec. 311.006 of the Texas Tax Code. This proposed annexation of property into the Zone will increase the taxable value of the City's TIRZs by .0004%.

The boundaries of the proposed annexation area are the William A. Lawson Institute for Peace and Prosperity and the block surrounding Grantwood Street near the corner of Southmore Boulevard and Scott Street, bounded by The Lawson Academy on the north; Scott Street on the east; Southmore Boulevard with the inclusion of 36 Southmore and 3702 Southmore on the south; and the Nubia Square apartments on the west.

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code Sections 311.003, 311.007 and 311.011, a public hearing will be held on November 15, 2023.

The proposed annexation will enable the William A. Lawson Institute for Peace and Prosperity to pursue affordable housing tax credits with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs.

It is recommended that City Council approve enlarging the boundaries of the Zone.

**DocuSigned by:**

A blue ink signature of Andy Icken, written in a cursive style.

F405371A27C1498...

Andy Icken

Chief Development Officer

#### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 97-478, 5/7/1997

Ord. No. 98-1145, 12/9/1998

Ord. No. 2008-418, 5/14/2008

Ord. No. 2013-796, 9/11/2013

Ord. No. 2016-956, 12/7/2016

Ord. No. 2019-985, 12/4/2019  
Ord. No. 2020-1099, 12/16/2020

**Contact Information:**



---

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell  
Deputy Director, Economic Development  
832.393.0937



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

MYR - TIRZ 7 Ninth Amended Project Plan

Agenda Item#: 41.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving the Ninth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such Plan - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

### **Background:**

#### **SUBJECT:**

An Ordinance to approve the Ninth Amended Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (OST/Almeda Corridors Zone)

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

City Council adopt an ordinance to approve the Ninth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (OST/Almeda Corridors Zone).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone") was created by Ordinance No. 1997-478 on May 7, 1997, and initially consisted of approximately 455 acres. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 97-539, on May 14, 1997, and created the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority by Resolution No. 98-28 on July 8, 1998, to implement the Plan.

The City approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 98-1146 on December 9, 1998; the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1999-829 on August 11, 1999; the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2006-1110 on November 8, 2006; the Fourth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2008-419 on May 14, 2008; the Fifth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2013-797 on September 11, 2013; the Sixth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2016-957 on December 7, 2016; the Seventh Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2019-986 on December 4, 2019; and the Eighth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2020-1100 on December 16, 2020.

On September 26, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Ninth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted it to the City for City Council consideration and approval. The Amended Plan includes updates to the Zone's development goals for the proposed annexation of approximately 9.14

acres into the Zone's boundaries and areas covered by the Plan and all subsequent Amendments.

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code Sections 311.003, 311.007 and 311.011, a public hearing was held on November 15, 2023.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Ninth Amendment to the Project Plan for the Zone.

---

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 97-478, 5/7/1997  
Ord. No. 97-539, 5/14/1997  
Res. No. 98-28, 7/8/1998  
Ord. No. 98-1146, 12/9/1998  
Ord. No. 1999-829, 8/11/1999  
Ord. No. 2006-1110, 11/8/2006  
Ord. No. 2008-419, 5/14/2008  
Ord. No. 2013-797, 9/11/2013  
Ord. No. 2016-957, 12/7/2016  
Ord. No. 2019-986, 12/4/2019  
Ord. No. 2020-1100, 12/16/2020

**Contact Information:**

---

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell  
Deputy Director, Economic Development

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

MYR - TIRZ 7 Ninth Amended Project Plan

Agenda Item#: 49.

### **Background:**

#### **SUBJECT:**

An Ordinance to approve the Ninth Amended Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (OST/Almeda Corridors Zone)

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

City Council adopt an ordinance to approve the Ninth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (OST/Almeda Corridors Zone).

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone") was created by Ordinance No. 1997-478 on May 7, 1997, and initially consisted of approximately 455 acres. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 97-539, on May 14, 1997, and created the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority by Resolution No. 98-28 on July 8, 1998, to implement the Plan.

The City approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 98-1146 on December 9, 1998; the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1999-829 on August 11, 1999; the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2006-1110 on November 8, 2006; the Fourth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2008-419 on May 14, 2008; the Fifth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2013-797 on September 11, 2013; the Sixth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2016-957 on December 7, 2016; the Seventh Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2019-986 on December 4, 2019; and the Eighth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2020-1100 on December 16, 2020.

On September 26, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Ninth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted it to the City for City Council consideration and approval. The Amended Plan includes updates to the Zone's development goals for the proposed annexation of approximately 9.14 acres into the Zone's boundaries and areas covered by the Plan and all subsequent Amendments.

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code Sections 311.003, 311.007 and 311.011, a public hearing was held on November 15, 2023.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Ninth Amendment to the Project Plan for the Zone.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is enclosed within a blue DocuSign signature box.

F405371A27C1498...

Andy Icken

Chief Development Officer

#### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 97-478, 5/7/1997

Ord. No. 97-539, 5/14/1997

Res. No. 98-28, 7/8/1998

Ord. No. 98-1146, 12/9/1998

Ord. No. 1999-829, 8/11/1999

Ord. No. 2006-1110, 11/8/2006

Ord. No. 2008-419, 5/14/2008

Ord. No. 2013-797, 9/11/2013

Ord. No. 2016-957, 12/7/2016

Ord. No. 2019-986, 12/4/2019

Ord. No. 2020-1100, 12/16/2020

#### **Contact Information:**

DS  
GT

---

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell  
Deputy Director, Economic Development





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District B

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Fifth Ward Fourth Amended Project Plan

Agenda Item#: 42.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving the Fourth Amended Project Plan and **REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN FOR REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such Plans; determining the portion of Tax Increment the City will pay from the Zone; extending the duration of the Zone to December 31, 2052 - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (the "Zone") was created by Ordinance No.1999-0766 on July 21, 1999. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No.1999-0795, on July 28, 1999, and created the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority to implement the Plan via Resolution No. 2001-0023 on May 9, 2001. On September 3, 2008, Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance 2008-0766. City Council approved the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2015-1207 on December 2, 2015. The Third Amendment to the Plan was approved on December 4, 2019, via Ordinance No. 2019-992.

On November 14, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Zone is anticipated to approve a proposed Fourth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and transmit it for City Council consideration and approval. The Amended Plan includes approximately 116 acres of land that was added to the Zone by City Council on December 14, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-1004 for the construction of a planned Harris County detention project. The Amended Plan also extends the term of the Zone for 3 years, to December 31, 2052, to coincide with the term of the Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance and Concession agreement ("BBE Agreement") executed between the City, Harris County, and Buffalo Bayou Partnership, relating to Buffalo Bayou East and providing for financing, operations, and maintenance of certain planned improvements to parks, trails, streets, and public facilities to be constructed partly within the boundaries of the Zone. Pursuant to the Amended Plan, the City will participate at 100% through tax year 2050 and, thereafter, at 10% for tax years 2051 and 2052.

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing will be held on November 15, 2023. Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Fourth Amendment to the Plan for the Zone.

---

**Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer**

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 1999-766; 07/21/1999, Resolution No. 2001-23; 05/09/2001, Ordinance No. 1999-795; 07/28/1999, Ordinance No. 2008-766; 09/03/2008, Ordinance No. 2015-1207;12/02/2015, Ordinance No. 2019-992; 2/4/2019

**Contact Information:**

\_\_\_\_Gwendolyn F. Tillotson, Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed cover sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District B

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Fifth Ward Fourth Amended Project Plan

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving the Fourth Amended Project Plan and **REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN FOR REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such Plans; determining the portion of Tax Increment the City will pay from the Zone; extending the duration of the Zone to December 31, 2052 - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (the "Zone") was created by Ordinance No.1999-0766 on July 21, 1999. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No.1999-0795, on July 28, 1999, and created the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority to implement the Plan via Resolution No. 2001-0023 on May 9, 2001. On September 3, 2008, Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance 2008-0766. City Council approved the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2015-1207 on December 2, 2015. The Third Amendment to the Plan was approved on December 4, 2019, via Ordinance No. 2019-992.

On November 14, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Zone is anticipated to approve a proposed Fourth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and transmit it for City Council consideration and approval. The Amended Plan includes approximately 116 acres of land that was added to the Zone by City Council on December 14, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-1004 for the construction of a planned Harris County detention project. The Amended Plan also extends the term of the Zone for 3 years, to December 31, 2052, to coincide with the term of the Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance and Concession agreement ("BBE Agreement") executed between the City, Harris County, and Buffalo Bayou Partnership, relating to Buffalo Bayou East and providing for financing, operations, and maintenance of certain planned improvements to parks, trails, streets, and public facilities to be constructed partly within the boundaries of the Zone. Pursuant to the Amended Plan, the City will participate at 100% through tax year 2050 and, thereafter, at 10% for tax years 2051 and 2052.

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing will be held on November 15, 2023. Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Fourth Amendment to the Plan for the Zone.

DocuSigned by:

**Andy F. Fleen, Chief Development Officer**

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 1999-766; 07/21/1999, Resolution No. 2001-23; 05/09/2001, Ordinance No. 1999-795; 07/28/1999, Ordinance No. 2008-766; 09/03/2008, Ordinance No. 2015-1207; 12/02/2015, Ordinance No. 2019-992; 2/4/2019

DS

### **Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson, Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 393-0937

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

PCA 1999-766  
PCA 2001 R-23  
PCA 1999-795  
PCA 2008 -766  
PCA 2015-1207  
PCA 2019-992  
Caption

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Other



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023  
District B, District H, District I  
Item Creation Date:

MYR - Harrisburg Second Amended Project Plan

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving the Second Amended Project Plan and **REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN FOR REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARRISBURG ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans; determining the portion of Tax Increment the City will pay from the Zone; extending the duration of the Zone to December 31, 2052 - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 2011-0900 on October 19, 2011. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 2013-101, on February 6, 2013. On December 4, 2019, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance 2019-998.

On September 18, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Second Amendment to the Plan (the "Second Amended Plan") and transmitted it for City Council consideration and approval. The Second Amended Plan includes boundary changes approved by City Council on December 14, 2022, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2022 – 1007 and Ordinance No. 2022-1008, to enable the construction of infrastructure for drainage, mobility and connectivity, parks and related amenities, cultural resources, and housing in the area.

The Second Amended Plan also extends the life of the Zone for an additional 12 years to December 31, 2052, and changes the City's participation rate to 100% through tax year 2040 and, thereafter, to 10% from tax year 2041 through tax year 2052. The Second Amended Plan also includes participation by Harris County that will allow for maintenance associated with major improvements proposed in the area of Buffalo Bayou in collaboration with strategic partners.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Second Amended Plan for the Zone.

---

**Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer**

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2011-0900, 10/19/11; Resolution No. 2013-51, 10/16/13; Ordinance No. 2013-

101, 2/6/13; Ordinance No. 2019-998, 12/4/2019

**Contact Information:**

\_\_\_Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 393 - 0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed cover sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District B

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Fifth Ward Fourth Amended Project Plan

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving the Fourth Amended Project Plan and **REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN FOR REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such Plans; determining the portion of Tax Increment the City will pay from the Zone; extending the duration of the Zone to December 31, 2052 - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (the "Zone") was created by Ordinance No.1999-0766 on July 21, 1999. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No.1999-0795, on July 28, 1999, and created the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority to implement the Plan via Resolution No. 2001-0023 on May 9, 2001. On September 3, 2008, Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance 2008-0766. City Council approved the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2015-1207 on December 2, 2015. The Third Amendment to the Plan was approved on December 4, 2019, via Ordinance No. 2019-992.

On November 14, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Zone is anticipated to approve a proposed Fourth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and transmit it for City Council consideration and approval. The Amended Plan includes approximately 116 acres of land that was added to the Zone by City Council on December 14, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-1004 for the construction of a planned Harris County detention project. The Amended Plan also extends the term of the Zone for 3 years, to December 31, 2052, to coincide with the term of the Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance and Concession agreement ("BBE Agreement") executed between the City, Harris County, and Buffalo Bayou Partnership, relating to Buffalo Bayou East and providing for financing, operations, and maintenance of certain planned improvements to parks, trails, streets, and public facilities to be constructed partly within the boundaries of the Zone. Pursuant to the Amended Plan, the City will participate at 100% through tax year 2050 and, thereafter, at 10% for tax years 2051 and 2052.

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing will be held on November 15, 2023. Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Fourth Amendment to the Plan for the Zone.

DocuSigned by:

**Andy F. Fleen, Chief Development Officer**

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 1999-766; 07/21/1999, Resolution No. 2001-23; 05/09/2001, Ordinance No. 1999-795; 07/28/1999, Ordinance No. 2008-766; 09/03/2008, Ordinance No. 2015-1207; 12/02/2015, Ordinance No. 2019-992; 2/4/2019

DS

### **Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson, Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 393-0937

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

PCA 1999-766  
PCA 2001 R-23  
PCA 1999-795  
PCA 2008 -766  
PCA 2015-1207  
PCA 2019-992  
Caption

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Other



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2023

**MYR – Barbara Jordan Post Office Qualified Hotel Project  
and Administration Agreement**

Agenda Item#: 44.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **401 FRANKLIN STREET, LTD.** relating to developer's development of a Convention Center Facility and a new Convention Center Hotel to be located within 1,000 feet of the Convention Center, each of the such facilities to be part of the adaptive reuse of the former Barbara Jordan Post Office Facility located at 401 Franklin Street, Houston, Texas; designating the hotel as a Qualified Hotel Project pursuant to Chapter 2303 of the Texas Government Code; authorizing the administration of the Agreement on behalf of the City by Houston First Corporation; authorizing the acquisition of the Convention Center by the City and a lease thereof from the City to Houston First Corporation; authorizing the grant of an Option (the "option") to the developer to purchase the Convention Center for fair market value

### **Background:**

SUBJECT: ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and 401 Franklin Street, LTD., (Developer).

### **Recommendation:**

City Council adopt an ordinance authorizing the execution of a Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and 401 Franklin Street, LTD., (Developer). This Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement is at no cost to the City.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Mayor's Office recommends that City Council approves an ordinance allowing the development of a multi-phase, mixed-use development located within an enterprise zone and on a 16-acre parcel of land commonly known as 401 Franklin Street in downtown Houston, Texas (the "Project"), focused on the adaptive reuse of the former Barbara Jordan Post Office facility.

The Developer plans to create a condominium for the Project with several units. One condominium unit will be an approximate 21,000 square foot convention center facility (Convention Center). Another condominium unit will be a hotel with approximately 90-200 rooms, which will be constructed by the Developer (Hotel). Both the Convention Center and Hotel will be in the same building, and the Hotel will be within 1000 feet of the Convention Center.

At no cost to the City, the Developer will convey the Convention Center to the City after it is

constructed but before it is placed in use. The City will own the Convention Center in fee simple absolute. The Developer will grant a room block agreement in favor of the City providing the City certain priority and other rights to obtain rooms for conventions. The Developer will retain an option to purchase the Convention Center from City after the 10-year entitlement period for rebates for fair market value, less a credit for the costs to construct the Convention Center and the value of the room block agreement being granted by the Developer to the City. The Developer cannot exercise the option to purchase the Convention Center before the expiration of the 10-year period.

The City will lease the Convention Center to Houston First Corporation (HFC). HFC will execute a Management Service Agreement with an affiliate of Developer (Manager). The Manager will manage the Convention Center and be solely responsible for all costs to operate, repair, and maintain the facility, and have the right to all revenues generated by the Convention Center. The City will have no responsibility for any costs to operate, repair or maintain the Convention Center. HFC will monitor the conduct of operations and exercise the rights under the room block agreement. The Convention Center will be used to hold public conferences, meetings, and exhibitions to attract conventions and tourists.

As a qualified hotel project, the Developer will be entitled to rebates of the State's portion of hotel occupancy and sales and use taxes paid or collected at the Hotel during the first 10 years after the Hotel opens for initial occupancy. The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts has issued a private ruling to the Developer confirming that the hotel will qualify as a "qualified hotel project" based on the structure of the transaction outlined above.

**Fiscal Note:**

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer**  
**Mayor's Office**

**Contact Information:**

Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer,  
Mayor's Office  
**Phone:** (832) 393-1064

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2023

MYR – Barbara Jordan Post Office Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

SUBJECT: ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and 401 Franklin Street, LTD., (Developer).

### **Recommendation:**

City Council adopt an ordinance authorizing the execution of a Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and 401 Franklin Street, LTD., (Developer). This Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement is at no cost to the City.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Mayor's Office recommends that City Council approves an ordinance allowing the development of a multi-phase, mixed-use development located within an enterprise zone and on a 16-acre parcel of land commonly known as 401 Franklin Street in downtown Houston, Texas (the "Project"), focused on the adaptive reuse of the former Barbara Jordan Post Office facility.

The Developer plans to create a condominium for the Project with several units. One condominium unit will be an approximate 21,000 square foot convention center facility (Convention Center). Another condominium unit will be a hotel with approximately 90-200 rooms, which will be constructed by the Developer (Hotel). Both the Convention Center and Hotel will be in the same building, and the Hotel will be within 1000 feet of the Convention Center.

At no cost to the City, the Developer will convey the Convention Center to the City after it is constructed but before it is placed in use. The City will own the Convention Center in fee simple absolute. The Developer will grant a room block agreement in favor of the City providing the City certain priority and other rights to obtain rooms for conventions. The Developer will retain an option to purchase the Convention Center from City after the 10-year entitlement period for rebates for fair market value, less a credit for the costs to construct the Convention Center and the value of the room block agreement being granted by the Developer to the City. The Developer cannot exercise the option to purchase the Convention Center before the expiration of the 10-year period.

The City will lease the Convention Center to Houston First Corporation (HFC). HFC will execute a Management Service Agreement with an affiliate of Developer (Manager). The Manager will manage the Convention Center and be solely responsible for all costs to operate, repair, and maintain the facility, and have the right to all revenues generated by the Convention Center. The City will have no responsibility for any costs to operate, repair or maintain the Convention Center. HFC will monitor the conduct of operations and exercise the rights under the room block agreement. The Convention Center will be used to hold public conferences, meetings, and exhibitions to attract conventions and tourists.

As a qualified hotel project, the Developer will be entitled to rebates of the State's portion of hotel occupancy and sales and use taxes paid or collected at the Hotel during the first 10 years after the Hotel opens for initial occupancy. The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts has issued a private ruling to the Developer confirming that the hotel will qualify as a "qualified hotel project" based on the structure of the transaction

outlined above.

### **Fiscal Note:**

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is written over a blue circular stamp.

F4053741A27C1408...

**Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer  
Mayor's Office**

### **Contact Information:**

Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer, MYR (832) 393-1064



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2023

SWMD - Compromise & Settlement Agreement WM  
Recycle America, LLC

Agenda Item#: 45.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Compromise, Settlement and Release Agreement between the City of Houston and **WM RECYCLE AMERICA, LLC**; providing a settlement amount - \$76,228.63 - Recycling Revenue Fund

### **Background:**

An Ordinance approving and authorizing a Compromise, Settlement and Release Agreement between the City of Houston and WM Recycle America, LLC to compromise and settle claims regarding invoices for recycling and processing services.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department ("SWMD") recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing payment to WM Recycle America, LLC for invoices totaling **\$76,228.63**, for recycling and processing services performed during the months November 2022 - July 2023 in order to compromise and settle claims each party may have in relation to these services.

Due to the high volume of recyclable materials collected during the months of November 2022 - July 2023, SWMD temporarily utilized WM Recycle America, LLC to recycle and process the materials.

To date, invoices total \$76,228.63, and SWMD has reconciled and verified all work was performed.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the **FY24** Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Mark C. Wilfalk  
Director, Solid Waste Management Dept.

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Solid Waste Department	\$76,228.63	\$0.00	\$76,228.63

**Prior Council Action:****Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$76,228.63

Recycling Revenue Fund

Fund 2305

**Contact Information:**

Veronica Lizama, SWMD Deputy Director (832) 393-0463

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2023

SWMD - Compromise & Settlement Agreement WM Recycle America, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

An Ordinance approving and authorizing a Compromise, Settlement and Release Agreement between the City of Houston and WM Recycle America, LLC to compromise and settle claims regarding invoices for recycling and processing services.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department ("SWMD") recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing payment to WM Recycle America, LLC for invoices totaling **\$76,228.63**, for recycling and processing services performed during the months November 2022 - July 2023 in order to compromise and settle claims each party may have in relation to these services.

Due to the high volume of recyclable materials collected during the months of November 2022 - July 2023, SWMD temporarily utilized WM Recycle America, LLC to recycle and process the materials.

To date, invoices total \$76,228.63, and SWMD has reconciled and verified all work was performed.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the **FY24** Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

*Mark Wilfalk*

7F55A496742118A...

Mark C. Wilfalk

Director, Solid Waste Management Dept.

### **Estimated Spending Authority:**

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Solid Waste Department	\$76,228.63	\$0.00	\$76,228.63

### **Prior Council Action:**

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$76,228.63 - Recycling Revenue Fund (2305)

### **Contact Information:**

Veronica Lizama, SWMD Deputy Director (832) 393-0463

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Fund Form A Fund 2305

SAP Documents for Controllers

WM Settlement Agreement Partially Executed

#### **Type**

Financial Information

Financial Information

Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/28/2023

HPW - 20WR455 – Petition Addition (11.567) Faulkey Gully  
Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 46.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 11.567 acres of land to **FAULKEY GULLY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in the District

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 11.567 acres to Faulkey Gully Municipal Utility District.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 11.567 acres to Faulkey Gully Municipal Utility District be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Faulkey Gully Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1973, and currently consists of 939.301 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 11.567 acres of mixed land, existing developments will be removed and land is proposed to be developed as multi-family residential property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Road, North Eldridge Parkway, Waterford Estates Court, and Ginger Fields Lane. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Faulkey Gully Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Malcomson Road Utility District. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Faulkey Gully Municipal Utility District is Faulkey Gully, which flows to Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. Faulkey Gully is within the Cypress Creek watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Ekaterina Fitos  
Planning Director  
Houston Water  
Phone: (832) 395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/28/2023

HPW - 20WR455 – Petition Addition (11.567) Faulkey Gully Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 11.567 acres to Faulkey Gully Municipal Utility District.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 11.567 acres to Faulkey Gully Municipal Utility District be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Faulkey Gully Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1973, and currently consists of 939.301 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 11.567 acres of mixed land, existing developments will be removed and land is proposed to be developed as multi-family residential property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Road, North Eldridge Parkway, Waterford Estates Court, and Ginger Fields Lane. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Faulkey Gully Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Malcomson Road Utility District. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Faulkey Gully Municipal Utility District is Faulkey Gully, which flows to Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. Faulkey Gully is within the Cypress Creek watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

 7/28/2023

A93C410B72B3453  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

### **Contact Information:**

Ekaterina Fitos

Planning Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Maps

Application

Petition

Backup Material

Fact Sheet

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

 **IDS Engineering Group**   
 \\houqisdb1\Projects\2300\2369-00 1-00 FaulkeyGully   
 GenCon\HavenAnnex   
 Vicinity   
 8.5X11.mxd   
 Plotted: 7/6/2023 at 1:10:32 PM by vtrevino

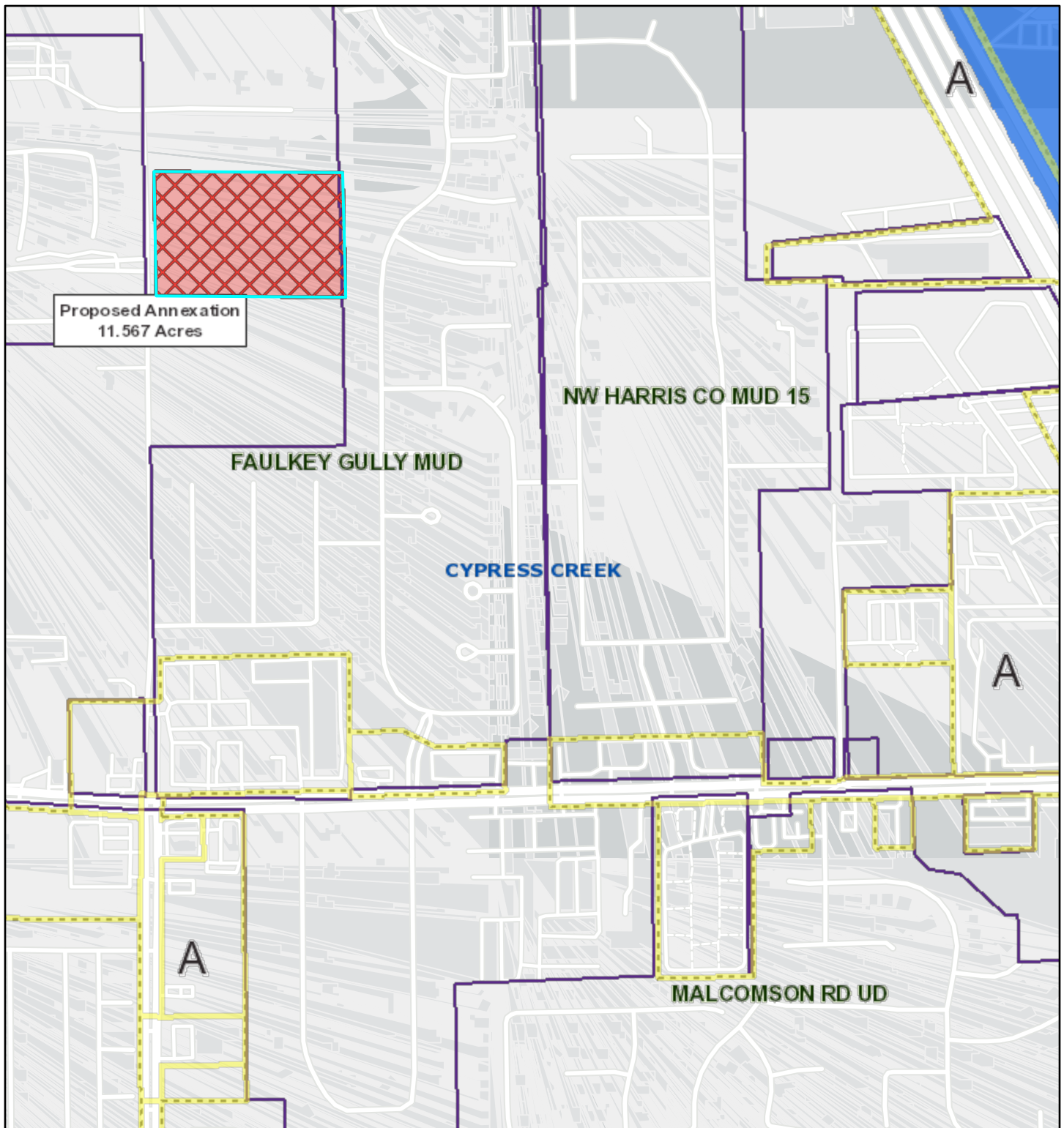


# VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.













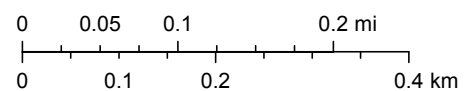
# Faulkey Gully Municipal Utility District (11.567 acres)



7/11/2023, 12:38:48 PM

1:9,028

-  Watersheds
-  Texas Senate Districts
-  Texas House Districts
-  Flood Hazard Zones
-  100 Year Floodplain
-  500 Year Floodplain
-  Floodway
-  City Limits
-  Council Districts
-  Existing Acreage of District



Kirt Arthur | GIS Supervisor | Houston Public Works | Houston Water, Kirt Arthur | GIS Supervisor | Houston Public Works | Houston Water GIS



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District B, District C, District D, District E, District H, District  
I, District K

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

HPW-20PMO138 Amendment / Federal Highway  
Administration (FHWA)

Agenda Item#: 47.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$10,239,679.80 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax; appropriating \$2,722,928.00 out of Contribution for Capital Projects Fund; approving and authorizing First Amendment to the Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and the **FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION** for the Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery Program ("TIGER") 9 Houston Roadway Flood Warning System (as approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0799); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** A First Amendment to the Grant Agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and the Federal Highway Administration ("FHWA") for the Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery Program ("TIGER") 9 Houston Roadway Flood Warning System.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving a First Amendment to the Grant Agreement with the Federal Highway Administration ("FHWA") for the Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery Program ("TIGER") 9 Houston Roadway Flood Warning System, and appropriate funds.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The TIGER 9 Houston Roadway Flood Warning System project will implement a system of sensors and traffic signal devices to reduce the likelihood of motorists entering flooded underpasses.

This project consists of approximately 36 new and reconstructed Flood Warning System (FWS) locations. Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) devices will be deployed at each of these locations and include high water sensors, master stations, advance roadside yellow flashers where appropriate, overhead red flashers on signal mast arms over the approach travel lanes and Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) cameras. 27 of the 36 locations are located on City of Houston roadways, twelve (12) of which have existing underpass pump stations that will receive backup power generators through this project.

In addition to the City of Houston locations, the project includes five (5) locations on Texas Department of Transportation ("TxDOT") roadways and four (4) locations on Harris County roadways. By agreement, TxDOT and Harris County will provide the required non-federal share of funding for their locations.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** On October 11, 2017, under Ordinance No. 2017-0799, City Council approved and authorized a grant application to the United States Department of Transportation ("USDOT") for the Houston Roadway Flood Warning System Project through the TIGER 9 funding opportunity and authorized acceptance of the grant. USDOT subsequently awarded the TIGER 9 grant and the City entered into a grant agreement with FHWA on August 25, 2020. The scope of services under the original agreement consisted of approximately 40 new and reconstructed FWS locations and obligated \$9,370,000.00 of federal funds toward an estimated total project cost of \$14,738,251.00.

On March 31, 2021, under Ordinance No. 2021-0230, City Council approved and authorized an interlocal agreement with Harris County ("County") for the Houston Roadway Flood Warning System Project. The interlocal agreement commits the County to reimburse the City for the actual non-federal cost of their project locations.

On March 22, 2023, under Ordinance No. 2023-0195, City Council approved and authorized a new advance funding agreement with Texas Department of Transportation ("TxDOT") for the Houston Roadway Flood Warning System Project. The advance funding agreement commits TxDOT to reimburse the City for the actual non-federal cost of their project locations.

Subsequent to entering into the grant agreement, the City issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) for the TIGER 9 project on December 4, 2020. Responses from the design/build teams were significantly over the project budget and the City has worked with TxDOT and Harris County to reassess the scope, schedule, and budget of the project. The revised scope of work reflects the removal of three (3) of the locations on TxDOT roadways from the Houston Roadway Flood Warning System Project scope as they have been implemented via other projects.

Upon execution of the proposed First Amendment to the Grant Agreement and FHWA authorization, the City will request Best and Final Offers (BAFO) from the design/build teams on the revised scope of work and return to Council with a recommendation for contract award.

**SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT:** The proposed First Amendment to the Grant Agreement updates the statement of work (scope), extends the period of performance end date to January 28, 2026, and establishes an estimated budget of \$21,845,004.00 for the 36-location Houston Roadway Flood Warning System Project. The FHWA grant contribution will remain \$9,370,000.00, with the City contributing \$9,752,076.00, TxDOT contributing \$1,572,659.00, and Harris County contributing \$1,150,269.00. Under the grant agreement the City is responsible for all additional cost overruns, which will be passed through to the participating partners based on the actual costs incurred for each of the project locations.

Expenditure of the federal grant funds was authorized under Ordinance 2017-0799. The total requested appropriation is \$12,962,607.80 to be appropriated as follows: \$12,475,004.00 for contract services and \$487,603.80 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

No fiscal note required on Grant items.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430241-0013-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2017-0799, dated 10-11-2017 (Grant Authorization)

Ordinance No. 2021-0230, dated 03-31-2021 (Harris County Agreement)

Ordinance No. 2023-0195, dated 03-17-2023 (TxDOT Agreement)

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total: \$22,332,607.80

\$10,239,679.80 - Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

\$2,722,928.00 - Fund No. 4510 – Contribution for Capital Projects

\$9,370,000.00 – Fund No. 5400 - Federal Government - HPW Grant Funded DDSRF (previously authorized under 2017-0799)

**Contact Information:**

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE

Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed cover sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District B, District C, District D, District E, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

HPW-20PMO138 Amendment / Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)

Agenda Item#: 54.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

ORDINANCE approving First Amendment to the Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and the Federal Highway Administration for the Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery Program 9 Houston Roadway Flood Warning System - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS** and **K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** A First Amendment to the Grant Agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and the Federal Highway Administration ("FHWA") for the Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery Program ("TIGER") 9 Houston Roadway Flood Warning System.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving a First Amendment to the Grant Agreement with the Federal Highway Administration ("FHWA") for the Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery Program ("TIGER") 9 Houston Roadway Flood Warning System, and appropriate funds.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The TIGER 9 Houston Roadway Flood Warning System project will implement a system of sensors and traffic signal devices to reduce the likelihood of motorists entering flooded underpasses.

This project consists of approximately 36 new and reconstructed Flood Warning System (FWS) locations. Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) devices will be deployed at each of these locations and include high water sensors, master stations, advance roadside yellow flashers where appropriate, overhead red flashers on signal mast arms over the approach travel lanes and Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) cameras. 27 of the 36 locations are located on City of Houston roadways, twelve (12) of which have existing underpass pump stations that will receive backup power generators through this project.

In addition to the City of Houston locations, the project includes five (5) locations on Texas Department of Transportation ("TxDOT") roadways and four (4) locations on Harris County roadways. By agreement, TxDOT and Harris County will provide the required non-federal share of funding for their locations.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** On October 11, 2017, under Ordinance No. 2017-0799, City Council approved and authorized a grant application to the United States Department of Transportation ("USDOT") for the Houston Roadway Flood Warning System Project through the TIGER 9 funding opportunity and authorized acceptance of the grant. USDOT subsequently awarded the TIGER 9 grant and the City entered into a grant agreement with FHWA on August 25, 2020. The scope of services under the original agreement consisted of approximately 40 new and reconstructed FWS locations and obligated \$9,370,000.00 of federal funds toward an estimated total project cost of \$14,738,251.00.

On March 31, 2021, under Ordinance No. 2021-0230, City Council approved and authorized an interlocal agreement with Harris County ("County") for the Houston Roadway Flood Warning System Project. The interlocal agreement commits the County to reimburse the City for the actual non-federal cost of their project locations.

On March 22, 2023, under Ordinance No. 2023-0195, City Council approved and authorized a new advance funding agreement with Texas Department of Transportation ("TxDOT") for the Houston Roadway Flood Warning System Project. The advance funding agreement commits TxDOT to reimburse the City for the actual non-federal cost of their project locations.

Subsequent to entering into the grant agreement, the City issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) for the TIGER 9 project on December 4, 2020. Responses from the design/build teams were significantly over the project budget and the City has worked with TxDOT and Harris County to reassess the scope, schedule, and budget of the project. The revised scope of work reflects the removal of three (3) of the locations on TxDOT roadways from the Houston Roadway Flood Warning System Project scope as they have been implemented via other projects.

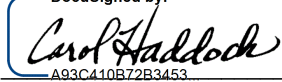
Upon execution of the proposed First Amendment to the Grant Agreement and FHWA authorization, the City will request Best and Final Offers (BAFO) from the design/build teams on the revised scope of work and return to Council with a recommendation for contract award.

**SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT:** The proposed First Amendment to the Grant Agreement updates the statement of work (scope), extends the period of performance end date to January 28, 2026, and establishes an estimated budget of \$21,845,004.00 for the 36-location Houston Roadway Flood Warning System Project. The FHWA grant contribution will remain \$9,370,000.00, with the City contributing \$9,752,076.00, TxDOT contributing \$1,572,659.00, and Harris County contributing \$1,150,269.00. Under the grant agreement the City is responsible for all additional cost overruns, which will be passed through to the participating partners based on the actual costs incurred for each of the project locations.

Expenditure of the federal grant funds was authorized under Ordinance 2017-0799. The total requested appropriation is \$12,962,607.80 to be appropriated as follows: \$12,475,004.00 for contract services and \$487,603.80 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

No fiscal note required on Grant items.

DocuSigned by:  
 11/9/2023  
A93C410B72B3453  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430241-0013-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2017-0799, dated 10-11-2017 (Grant Authorization)  
Ordinance No. 2021-0230, dated 03-31-2021 (Harris County Agreement)  
Ordinance No. 2023-0195, dated 03-17-2023 (TxDOT Agreement)

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total: \$22,332,607.80  
\$10,239,679.80 - Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax  
\$2,722,928.00 - Fund No. 4510 – Contribution for Capital Projects  
\$9,370,000.00 – Fund No. 5400 - Federal Government - HPW Grant Funded DDSRF (previously authorized under 2017-0799)

**Contact Information:**

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE  
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations  
Phone: (832) 395-2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Locations	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Prior Council Actions	Backup Material
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2023

HPW - 20MSD09 - Regular Speed Zone Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 48.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE altering and establishing Prima Facie Speed Limits in certain zones in the City of Houston; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing a repealer; containing a savings clause; providing for severability; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing a penalty

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance approving the changes to the new Regular Speed Zone Ordinance.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an Ordinance approving the changes to the City of Houston (City) Regular Speed Zone Ordinance.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Houston City Council adopts the City's Regular Speed Zone Ordinance on a periodic basis to establish the limits and directions for regular speed zones throughout the City. This Ordinance was most recently adopted on January 26th, 2022, under Ordinance No. 2022-0073. Changes have become necessary due to completion of new roadway segments, the review of freeway service road speed limits by the Texas Department of Transportation and to correct minor errors and duplications in the current Ordinance. Roadways affected are listed in the attached table and includes descriptions of all installations and/or changes made.

**Table 1** lists new Regular Speed Zones which have been or will be installed, removed or changed.

The reasons for these are:

1. TxDOT Recommendation: The change was made solely on the recommendation of governing body (TxDOT) which owns the section of roadway described.
2. Physical Changes to the Roadway: Caused by roadway construction resulting in a new roadway section or a new lane configuration.
3. To Better Define an Existing Zone: The speed zone limits were changed to accurately define an existing zone.
4. Speed Change: The City Traffic Engineer has determined a change of the speed limit was necessary based on a traffic engineering investigation that recommended the change.
5. Harris County Recommendation: The change was made solely on the recommendation of governing body (HC) which maintains the roadway described.

6. Metro Recommendation: The change was made solely on the recommendation of governing body which provides a safety study and roadway improvements.

7. Pedestrian/Bicycle Improvements: The City Traffic Engineer has determined a change of the speed limit was necessary based on installation of pedestrian and bicycle facilities and results of a traffic engineering investigation.

**Table 2** is a listing of all regular speed zones and include the installations and/or changes shown in Table 1.

It is recommended that the City Council approve the regular speed zone tables dated September 21, 2023.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018-0573 dated  
07-18-2018

Ordinance No. 2019-0757 dated  
10-02-2019

Ordinance No. 2022-0073 dated  
01-26-2022

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No Funding Required.

**Contact Information:**

Khang Nguyen, P.E.  
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage  
Operations  
Phone: (832) 395-3008

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

Signed Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet

TABLE 1 Regular Speed Zones Changes 2023 Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2023

HPW - 20MSD09 - Regular Speed Zone Ordinance

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance approving the changes to the new Regular Speed Zone Ordinance.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an Ordinance approving the changes to the City of Houston (City) Regular Speed Zone Ordinance.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Houston City Council adopts the City's Regular Speed Zone Ordinance on a periodic basis to establish the limits and directions for regular speed zones throughout the City. This Ordinance was most recently adopted on January 26th, 2022, under Ordinance No. 2022-0073. Changes have become necessary due to completion of new roadway segments, the review of freeway service road speed limits by the Texas Department of Transportation and to correct minor errors and duplications in the current Ordinance. Roadways affected are listed in the attached table and includes descriptions of all installations and/or changes made.

**Table 1** lists new Regular Speed Zones which have been or will be installed, removed or changed.

The reasons for these are:

1. TxDOT Recommendation: The change was made solely on the recommendation of governing body (TxDOT) which owns the section of roadway described.
2. Physical Changes to the Roadway: Caused by roadway construction resulting in a new roadway section or a new lane configuration.
3. To Better Define an Existing Zone: The speed zone limits were changed to accurately define an existing zone.
4. Speed Change: The City Traffic Engineer has determined a change of the speed limit was necessary based on a traffic engineering investigation that recommended the change.
5. Harris County Recommendation: The change was made solely on the recommendation of governing body (HC) which maintains the roadway described.
6. Metro Recommendation: The change was made solely on the recommendation of governing body which provides a safety study and roadway improvements.
7. Pedestrian/Bicycle Improvements: The City Traffic Engineer has determined a change of the speed limit was necessary based on installation of pedestrian and bicycle facilities and results of a traffic engineering investigation.

**Table 2** is a listing of all regular speed zones and include the installations and/or changes shown in Table 1.

It is recommended that the City Council approve the regular speed zone tables dated September 21, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Carol Haddock".

11/2/2023

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018-0573 dated 07-18-2018

Ordinance No. 2019-0757 dated 10-02-2019

Ordinance No. 2022-0073 dated 01-26-2022

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No Funding Required.

### **Contact Information:**

Khang Nguyen, P.E.  
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations  
Phone: (832) 395-3008

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
TABLE 1 Regular Speed Zones Changes 2023	Backup Material
TABLE 2 Regular Speed Zones 2023	Backup Material
Prior Council Action 2022-73 Speed Zone Ordinance	Backup Material

**TABLE 1  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS  
TRANSPORTATION DRAINAGE OPERATIONS  
REGULAR SPEED ZONES CHANGES**

<b>STREET:</b>	<b>ZONE LIMITS:</b>	<b>EXISTING SPEED:</b>	<b>PROPOSED SPEED:</b>	<b>COUNCIL DISTRICT:</b>	<b>REASON:</b>
W. AIRPORT BLVD	FROM HIRAM CLARK TO ALMEDA RD	N/A	40	K	2
CULLEN BLVD	FROM N MACGREGOR TO WHEELER AVE	35	30	D, H	7
DURHAM DR	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF WHITE OAK BAYOU TO DICKSON ST	35	30	C	2, 7
ELYSIAN ST	FROM BROOKS ST TO KELLEY ST /N LOOP E FWY	35	30	H	7
ELYSIAN ST	FROM BROOKS ST TO RUIZ ST	45	45	H	3
HARDY ST	FROM BROOKS ST TO KELLEY ST/ N LOOP E FWY	35	30	H	7
HARRISBURG BLVD	FROM MIDDLETON ST TO NAVIGATION BLVD	35	30	I, H	6, 7
HARRISBURG BLVD	FROM EMANCIPATION AVE TO MIDDLETON ST	40	30	I, H	7
HEIGHTS BLVD	FROM I-10 KATY FREEWAY TO 20TH STREET	35	30	C	7
MOP ST (CONNECTOR BETWEEN HARDY ST & ELYSIAN ST)	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF HARDY ST TO THE CENTERLINE OF ELYSIAN ST	35	30	H	3
N ELDRIDGE PKWY	FROM PARK ROW DR/N DAIRY ASHFORD RD TO CLAY RD	50	40	A	5
N. DURHAM DR	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF WHITE OAK BAYOU TO 610 NORTH LOOP WEST	35	30	C	2, 7
N. SHEPHERD DR	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF WHITE OAK BAYOU TO 610 NORTH LOOP WEST	35	30	C	2, 7
SHEPHERD BLVD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF WHITE OAK BAYOU TO DICKSON ST	35	30	C	2, 7
SOUTH FWY, EAST SERVICE RD	FROM THE OFF RAMP OF SH-288 FWY TO THE CENTERLINE OF REED RD	35	40	D	1
SOUTH FWY, EAST SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF REED RD TO THE ON RAMP OF SH- 288 FWY	35	40	D	1
SOUTH FWY, EAST SERVICE RD	FROM THE OFF RAMP OF SH-288 FWY TO THE CENTERLINE OF AIRPORT BLVD	35	40	D	1
SOUTH FWY, EAST SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF AIRPORT BLVD TO THE ON RAMP OF SH-288 FWY	35	40	D	1
SOUTH FWY, EAST SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF ALMEDA GENOA TO THE CENTERLINE OF FELLOWS RD	55	45	D	1
SOUTH FWY, WEST SERVICE RD	FROM THE OFF RAMP OF SH-288 FWY TO THE CENTERLINE OF REED RD	35	40	D	1

**TABLE 1  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS  
TRANSPORTATION DRAINAGE OPERATIONS  
REGULAR SPEED ZONES CHANGES**

STREET:	ZONE LIMITS:	EXISTING SPEED:	PROPOSED SPEED:	COUNCIL DISTRICT:	REASON:
SOUTH FWY, WEST SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF REED RD TO THE ON RAMP OF SH-288 FWY	35	40	D	1
SOUTH FWY, WEST SERVICE RD	FROM THE OFF RAMP OF SH-288 FWY TO THE CENTERLINE OF AIRPORT BLVD	35	40	D	1
SOUTH FWY, WEST SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF AIRPORT BLVD TO THE ON RAMP OF SH-288 FWY	35	40	D	1
SOUTH FWY, WEST SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF ALMEDA GENOA TO THE CENTERLINE OF FELLOWS RD	55	45	D	1
SOUTH LOOP EAST, SOUTH SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF SH-288 FWY TO THE CENTERLINE OF CANNON ST	N/A	40	D	1
SOUTH LOOP WEST, SOUTH SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF ALMEDA TO THE CENTERLINE OF SH-288 FWY	N/A	40	D	1
US-90 (CROSBY FWY), SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF OATES RD TO THE CENTERLINE OF CURRENCY ST	N/A	40	I	1
WESTVIEW DR	FROM GESSNER DR TO BRITTMORE DR	35	30	A	4

Table 1 lists new Regular Speed Zones which have been or will be installed, removed, or changed. The reasons for these are:

- 1. TxDOT Recommendation:** The change was made solely on the recommendation of governing body (TxDOT) which owns the section of roadway described.
- 2. Physical Changes to The Roadway:** Caused by roadway construction resulting in a new roadway section or a new lane configuration.
- 3. To Better Define an Existing Zone:** The speed zone limits were changed to accurately define an existing zone.
- 4. Speed Limit Update:** The City Traffic Engineer has determined a change of the speed limit was necessary based on a traffic engineering investigation that recommended the change.
- 5. Harris County Recommendation:** The change was made solely on the recommendation of governing body (HC) which maintains the roadway described.
- 6. Metro Recommendation:** The change was made solely on the recommendation of governing body which provides a safety study and roadway improvements.
- 7. Pedestrian/ Bicycle Improvements:** The City Traffic Engineer has determined a change of the speed limit was necessary based on installation of pedestrian and bicycle facilities and results of a traffic engineering investigation.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2023

HPW - 20MSD10 – School Speed Zone Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 49.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE altering Maximum Prima Facie Speed Limits in certain school zones in the City of Houston; making various findings and containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing a penalty; providing for severability; containing a savings clause; containing a repealer

### **Background:**

#### **SUBJECT:**

An Ordinance approving the changes to the School Speed Zone Ordinance.

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an Ordinance approving the City of Houston School Speed Zone Ordinance changes.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Houston City Council adopts the City's School Speed Zone Ordinance on a periodic basis to establish the limits and directions for school speed zones throughout the City. This ordinance was adopted on April 1, 2020, under Ordinance No. 2020-0283. Attached is a listing of those changes requested by Houston Public Works. The changes have become necessary due to the opening, relocation, closing of schools and new HB1263 requirements, which are included in Tables 1 and 2. A full listing of all school speed zones, including all changes, is contained in Table 3 and is recommended for adoption.

**Table 1** lists new School Speed Zone:

New school speed zones represent school openings or relocations due to new construction or rebuild of existing school facilities:

Austin High School (HS), Bear Branch Elementary (EL), Bloom Academy Charter, Bunker Hill EL, Bussey EL, Challenge Early College HS, Chavez HS, De Bakey High School for Health Professions, East Early College HS, Eastwood Academy, Energized for STEM, Energy Institute HS, Etoile Academy, Furr HS, Harper DAEP HS, Harris Academy, Heights HS, Houston Academy for International Studies, Houston Math Science and Technology Center, Jones Futures Academy, Kashmere HS, KIPP Mosaic Academy, Lamar HS, Law and Justice HS, Liberty HS, Madison HS, Milby HS, North Forest HS, North Houston Early College HS, Northside HS, Nottingham EL, Post Oak Middle School (MS), The Regis School, Scarborough HS, School of Science & Technology Advancement, Sharpstown HS, Sharpstown International School HS, South Houston Early College HS, Spring Forest MS, Sterling HS, Stovall MS, Waltrip HS, Washington HS, West Fork HS, Wisdom HS, Yates HS, Yes Prep Little York

**Table 2** lists all School Speed Zones that are recommended for removal due to school closing or school boundary adjustments:

Energized for Excellence Charter, Energized for STEM, Glassell School of Arts, Harmony Science

Academy, Our Lady of Mount Carmel EL, Pilgrim Lutheran School, Queen of Peace

**Table 3** represents a full listing of all school speed zones with the recommended changes.

It is recommended that City Council approve the changes to the School Speed Zones –20 MPH Ordinance No. 2020-0283, adopted on April 1, 2020.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2020-0283, dated April 1, 2020

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No Funding Required

**Contact Information:**

Khang Nguyen, P.E.  
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations  
Phone: (832) 395-3008

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Table 1 RCA 2023	Backup Material
Table 2 RCA 2023	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2023

HPW - 20MSD10 – School Speed Zone Ordinance

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

#### **SUBJECT:**

An Ordinance approving the changes to the School Speed Zone Ordinance.

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an Ordinance approving the City of Houston School Speed Zone Ordinance changes.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Houston City Council adopts the City's School Speed Zone Ordinance on a periodic basis to establish the limits and directions for school speed zones throughout the City. This ordinance was adopted on April 1, 2020, under Ordinance No. 2020-0283. Attached is a listing of those changes requested by Houston Public Works. The changes have become necessary due to the opening, relocation, closing of schools and new HB1263 requirements, which are included in Tables 1 and 2. A full listing of all school speed zones, including all changes, is contained in Table 3 and is recommended for adoption.

**Table 1** lists new School Speed Zone:

New school speed zones represent school openings or relocations due to new construction or rebuild of existing school facilities:

Austin High School (HS), Bear Branch Elementary (EL), Bloom Academy Charter, Bunker Hill EL, Bussey EL, Challenge Early College HS, Chavez HS, De Bakey High School for Health Professions, East Early College HS, Eastwood Academy, Energized for STEM, Energy Institute HS, Etoile Academy, Furr HS, Harper DAEP HS, Harris Academy, Heights HS, Houston Academy for International Studies, Houston Math Science and Technology Center, Jones Futures Academy, Kashmere HS, KIPP Mosaic Academy, Lamar HS, Law and Justice HS, Liberty HS, Madison HS, Milby HS, North Forest HS, North Houston Early College HS, Northside HS, Nottingham EL, Post Oak Middle School (MS), The Regis School, Scarborough HS, School of Science & Technology Advancement, Sharpstown HS, Sharpstown International School HS, South Houston Early College HS, Spring Forest MS, Sterling HS, Stovall MS, Waltrip HS, Washington HS, West Fork HS, Wisdom HS, Yates HS, Yes Prep Little York

**Table 2** lists all School Speed Zones that are recommended for removal due to school closing or school boundary adjustments:

Energized for Excellence Charter, Energized for STEM, Glassell School of Arts, Harmony Science Academy, Our Lady of Mount Carmel EL, Pilgrim Lutheran School, Queen of Peace

**Table 3** represents a full listing of all school speed zones with the recommended changes.

It is recommended that City Council approve the changes to the School Speed Zones –20 MPH Ordinance No. 2020-0283, adopted on April 1, 2020.

DocuSigned by:  
  
A93C410B72B3453... 11/2/2023

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2020-0283, dated April 1, 2020

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No Funding Required

### **Contact Information:**

Khang Nguyen, P.E.  
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations  
Phone: (832) 395-3008

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Table 1 RCA 2023	Backup Material
Table 2 RCA 2023	Backup Material
Table 3 RCA 2023	Backup Material
Prior Council Action 2020-283 School Speed Zone Ordinance	Backup Material



***Table 1***  
**City of Houston**

**Houston Public Works Department**  
**Transportation and Drainage Operations**  
**School Speed Zones - Recommended for Installation**

*19-Sep-23*

*Page 1 of 6*

***Council  
District***

<b><i>School Name</i></b>	<b><i>Prefix</i></b>	<b><i>Street</i></b>	<b><i>Suffix</i></b>	<b><i>Zone Limit</i></b>	<b><i>Direction</i></b>	<b><i>Action</i></b>	
AUSTIN, STEPHEN F.		Dumble		FROM A POINT 30 FT NORTH OF DIEZ TO A POINT 30 FT SOUTH OF PEASE	N&S	INSTALL	I
AUSTIN, STEPHEN F.		Jefferson		FROM A POINT 30 FT EAST OF LOCKWOOD TO A POINT 30 FT WEST OF DUMBLE	E&W	INSTALL	I
AUSTIN, STEPHEN F.	S.	Lockwood		FROM A POINT 30 FT NORTH OF DIEZ TO A POINT 30FT SOUTH OF PEASE	N&S	INSTALL	I
BEAR BRANCH		Oak Lake		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF TREE LN TO A POINT 390 FT NORTH OF TREE LN	N&S	INSTALL	E
Bloom Academy Charter		Scott		FROM A POINT 75 FT SOUTH OF ALMEDA GENOA TO POINT 50 FT SOUTH OF MURDOCK	N&S	INSTALL	K
BUNKER HILL		Gessner		FROM A POINT 40 FT NORTH OF BROKEN ARROW TO A POINT 40 FTNORTH OF PEBBLEBROOK	N&S	INSTALL	G
BUSSEY, DOUG	W.	Dyna		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF AIRLINE TO THE INTERSECTION OF CHIPMAN	E&W	INSTALL	B
BUSSEY, DOUG		Goodson		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF AIRLINE TO THE INTERSECTION OF CHIPMAN	E&W	INSTALL	B
CHALLENGE EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL		Pin Oak Park		FROM 40 EAST OF W LOOP S SERVICE RD TO A POINT 100 FT WEST OF OLD STABLE RD	E&W	INSTALL	F
CHAVEZ		Galveston		FROM 30 FT NORTH OF HOWARD TO A POINT THE 30 FT SOUTH OF WYNE ST	N&S	INSTALL	D
CHAVEZ		Howard		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF GALVESTON RD TO A POINT 40 FT WEST OF BOSWORTH ST	E&W	INSTALL	D
DEBAKEY HIGH SCHOOL FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS		Montclair		FROM A POINT 100 FT NORTH OF MARONEAL TO A POINT 100 FT SOUTH OF W HOLCOMBE	N&S	INSTALL	C
EAST EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL		Lovejoy		FROM A POINT 30 FT SOUTH OF N MILBY TO A POINT 60 FT SOUTH OF N DRENNAN	E&W	INSTALL	H
EAST EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL	N.	Milby		FROM A POINT 164 FT SOUTH OF LOVEJOY TO A POINT 90 FT NORTH OF ENGELKE	N&S	INSTALL	H

***Table 1***  
**City of Houston**

**Houston Public Works Department**  
**Transportation and Drainage Operations**  
**School Speed Zones - Recommended for Installation**

*19-Sep-23*

*Page 2 of 6*

***Council  
District***

<b><i>School Name</i></b>	<b><i>Prefix</i></b>	<b><i>Street</i></b>	<b><i>Suffix</i></b>	<b><i>Zone Limit</i></b>	<b><i>Direction</i></b>	<b><i>Action</i></b>	
EASTWOOD ACADEMY		Dumble		FROM A POINT 35 FT NORTH OF CLAY TO A POINT 90 FT SOUTH OF LEELAND	N&S	INSTALL	I
EASTWOOD ACADEMY		Leeland		FROM A POINT 30 FT EAST OF DUMBLE TO A POINT 242 FT EAST OF HAUSER ST	E&W	INSTALL	I
Energized for STEM Academy		Beechnut		FROM 350 FT EAST OF FONDREN TO A PINT 150 FT EAST OF BINTLIFF	E&W	INSTALL	J
Energized for STEM Academy		Fondren		FROM 120 SOUTH OF FONVILLA TO A POINT 290 FT SOUTH OF BEECHNUT	N&S	INSTALL	J
ENERGY INSTITUTE HIGH SCHOOL		Southmore		FROM A POINT 40 FT WEST OF SCOTT TO A POINT 260 WEST OF TIERWESTER	E&W	INSTALL	D
ENERGY INSTITUTE HIGH SCHOOL		Tierwester		FROM A POINT 200 FT SOUTH OF SOUTHMORE TO A POINT 90 FT NORTH OF WICHITA	N&S	INSTALL	D
ETOILE ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL		Hornwood		FROM A POINT 340 FT WEST OF TARNEF TO A POINT 605 FT EAST OF TARNEF	E&W	INSTALL	J
ETOILE ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL		Tarnef		FROM A POINT 350 FT SOUTH OF SANDS POINT TO A POINT 130 FT SOUTH OF HORNWOOD	N&S	INSTALL	J
FURR		Mercury		FROM A POINT 40 FT NORTH OF LAFFERTY OAKS A POINT 150 FT NORTH OF DUNVEGAN WAY	N&S	INSTALL	I
FURR		Oates		FROM A POINT 420 NORTH OF EAST FREEWAY SERVICE ROAD TO A POINT 300 FT NORTH OF DUNVEGAN WAY	N&S	INSTALL	I
FURR		Valencia		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF MERCURY TO THE INTERSECTION OF OATES	E&W	INSTALL	I
HARPER DAEP		Shepherd		FROM A POINT 40 FT NORTH OF WESTCROSS TO A POINT 65 FT SOUTH OF CURTIN	N&S	INSTALL	C
HARRIS, EARL & HAZEL ACADEMY		Inwood Park		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HOLDER FOREST TO THE INTERSECTION OF W LITTLE YORK	N&S	INSTALL	A
HARRIS, EARL & HAZEL ACADEMY	W.	Little York		FROM A POINT 420 FT WEST OF INWOOD PARK TO A POINT 500 FT EAST OF INWOOD PARK	E&W	INSTALL	A

***Table 1***  
**City of Houston**

**Houston Public Works Department**  
**Transportation and Drainage Operations**  
**School Speed Zones - Recommended for Installation**

*19-Sep-23*

*Page 3 of 6*

***Council  
District***

<b><i>School Name</i></b>	<b><i>Prefix</i></b>	<b><i>Street</i></b>	<b><i>Suffix</i></b>	<b><i>Zone Limit</i></b>	<b><i>Direction</i></b>	<b><i>Action</i></b>	
HEIGHTS HIGH	E.	13th		FROM A POINT 180 FT WEST OF ARLINGTON TO A POINT 40 FT WEST OF BEVERLY ST	E&W	INSTALL	C
HEIGHTS HIGH	E.	14th		FROM A POINT 100 FT WEST OF ARLINGTON TO A POINT 227 FT EAST OF OXFORD	E&W	INSTALL	C
HEIGHTS HIGH		Arlington		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF E 14TH ST TO THE INTERSECTION OF E 13TH ST	N&S	INSTALL	C
HOUSTON ACADEMY FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDIES		Stuart		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HAMILTON TO THE INTERSECTION OF CHENEVERT	E&W	INSTALL	D
HOUSTON MATH SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY CENTER		Irvington		FROM A POINT 135 FT NORTH OF TURNER TO A POINT 60 FT SOUTH OF TIDWELL	N&S	INSTALL	H
JONES FUTURES ACADEMY		St Lo		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF SOUTHWIND TO THE INTERSECTION OF VAN FLEET	N&S	INSTALL	D
JONES FUTURES ACADEMY		Van Fleet		FROM A POINT 30 EAST OF JUTLAND TO A POINT 30 WEST OF ST LO	E&W	INSTALL	D
KASHMERE		Bennington		FROM A POINT 250 FT WEST OF WILEYVALE TO A POINT 270 FT EAST OF SANDRA	E&W	INSTALL	B
KASHMERE		Wileyvale		FROM A POINT 30 FT NORTH OF BENNINGTON TO A POINT 30 FT NORTH OF SHREVEPORT	N&S	INSTALL	B
KIPP Mosaic Academy		Hillcroft		FROM A POINT 175 FT SOUTH OF S MAIN SOUTH SERVICE ROAD TO A POINT 910 FT SOUTH OF S MAIN SOUTH SERVICE ROAD	N&S	INSTALL	K
LAMAR		Eastside		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF WESTHEIMER TO THE INTERSECTION OF W ALABAMA	N&S	INSTALL	C
LAW AND JUSTICE		Coyle		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF SAMPSON TO THE INTERSECTION OF SCOTT	E&W	INSTALL	I
LAW AND JUSTICE		Pease		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF SAMPSON TO THE INTERSECTION OF SCOTT	E&W	INSTALL	I
LAW AND JUSTICE		Sampson		FROM A POINT 100 WEST OF COYLE TO A POINT 160 EAST OF PEASE	N&S	INSTALL	I

***Table 1***  
**City of Houston**

**Houston Public Works Department**  
**Transportation and Drainage Operations**  
**School Speed Zones - Recommended for Installation**

*19-Sep-23*

*Page 4 of 6*

***Council  
District***

<b><i>School Name</i></b>	<b><i>Prefix</i></b>	<b><i>Street</i></b>	<b><i>Suffix</i></b>	<b><i>Zone Limit</i></b>	<b><i>Direction</i></b>	<b><i>Action</i></b>	
LIBERTY		Gulfton		FROM A POINT 50 EAST OF CHIMNEY ROCK TO A POINT 50 FT WEST OF ROYALTON	E&W	INSTALL	J
MADISON	W.	Orem		FROM A POINT 400 FT WEST OF WHITE HEATHER TO A POINT 500 FT WEST OF BUFFALP SPEEDWAY	E&W	INSTALL	K
MADISON		White Heather		FROM A POINT 75 FT NORTH OF BROOKMEADE TO A POINT 130FT NORTH OF BERAN	N&S	INSTALL	K
MILBY		Broadway		FROM A POINT 30 FT SOUTH OF ELVERA TO A POINT 100 FT NORTH OF WOODRUFF	N&S	INSTALL	I
MILBY		Harding		FROM A POINT 30 FT EAST OF GALVESTON RD TO A POINT 30 FT WEST OF ROOSEVELT	N&S	INSTALL	I
MILBY		Woodruff		FROM A POINT 30 FT EAST OF BROADWAY TO A POINT 30 FT WEST OF LA PORTE FREEWAY FRONTAGE RD	E&W	INSTALL	I
NORTH FOREST		Mesa		FROM A POINT 100 FT NORTH OF FOREST HOLLOW TO A POINT 50 FT SOUTH OF LITTLE YORK	N&S	INSTALL	B
NORTH HOUSTON EARLY COLLEGE HGIH SCHOOL		Fulton		FROM A POINT 110 FT NORTH OF LYERLY TO A POINT 65 FT SOUTH OF REBECCA	N&S	INSTALL	H
Northside High		Morris		FROM A POINT 30 FT EAST OF FULTON TO A POINT 30 FT WEST OF COCHRAN	E&W	INSTALL	H
NOTTINGHAM		Broadgreen		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF THICKET TO A POINT 220 FT EAST OF THICKET	E&W	INSTALL	G
NOTTINGHAM		Thicket		FROM A POINT 550 FT SOUTH OF MEMORIAL TO THE INTERSECTION OF BROADGREEN	N&S	INSTALL	G
Post Oak Middle School		Autrey		FROM A POINT 50 FT WEST OF MONTROSE TO A POINT 25 FT EAST OF YOAKUM	E&W	INSTALL	C
REGIS SCHOOL, THE		Shady Villa		FROM A POINT 100 FT WEST OF ANTOINE TO A POINT 130 FT WEST OF WHISPERING PINE	E&W	INSTALL	A
SCARBOROUGH HIGH		Antoine		FROM A POINT 30 FT NORTH OF HIALEAH TO A POINT 30 FT SOUTH OF LIBBEY NORTH LEG	N&S	INSTALL	A

***Table 1***  
**City of Houston**

**Houston Public Works Department**  
**Transportation and Drainage Operations**  
**School Speed Zones - Recommended for Installation**

*19-Sep-23*

*Page 5 of 6*

***Council  
District***

<b><i>School Name</i></b>	<b><i>Prefix</i></b>	<b><i>Street</i></b>	<b><i>Suffix</i></b>	<b><i>Zone Limit</i></b>	<b><i>Direction</i></b>	<b><i>Action</i></b>	
SCARBOROUGH HIGH		Chantilly		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF COSTA RICA TO A POINT 30 FT WEST OF DONNA LYNN	E&W	INSTALL	A
SCARBOROUGH HIGH		Costa Rica		FROM A POINT 50 FT NORTH OF SAXON TO A POINT 130 NORTH OF LIBBEY	N&S	INSTALL	A
SCARBOROUGH HIGH		Georgi		FROM A POINT 30 FT EAST OF COSTA RICA TO A POINT 315 FT EAST OF COSTA RICA	E&W	INSTALL	A
SCARBOROUGH HIGH		Libbey		FROM A POINT 275 FT EAST OF COSTA RICA TO A POINT 265 FT WEST OF COSTA RICA	E&W	INSTALL	A
SCHOOL OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY ADVANCEMENT		Brant Rock		FROM A POINT 585 FT EAST OF ASHBURNHAM TO A POINT 550 FT WEST OF ASHBURNHAM	E&W	INSTALL	F
SHARPSTOWN		Bonhomme		FROM A POINT 30 FT NORTH OF BISSONNET TO A POINT FT 500 NORTH OF BISSONNET	N&S	INSTALL	J
SHARPSTOWN		Braeburn Valley		FROM A POINT 50 FT NORTH OF JACKWOOD TO A POINT 30FT NORTH OF BISSONNET	N&S	INSTALL	J
SHARPSTOWN INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL		Triola		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF TANGLEWILDE TO THE INTERSECTION OF MARY BATES	E&W	INSTALL	J
SOUTH HOUSTON EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL		Airport		FROM A POINT 100 FT EAST OF KIRBY TO A POINT 1500 FT EAST OF KIRBY	E&W	INSTALL	D
SPRING FOREST		Kimberley		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF COUNTRY PLACE TO THE INTERSECTION OF CARLINGTON	E&W	INSTALL	G
STERLING, ROSS		Martindale		FROM A POINT 30 FT NORTH OF MADDEN TO A POINT 30 FT SOUTH OF SELINSKY	N&S	INSTALL	E
STOVALL MIDDLE		Airline		FROM A POINT 950 FT NORTH OF WEST RD TO A POINT 100 FT NORTH OF HARDWICKE	N&S	INSTALL	B
WALTRIP	W.	34th		FROM A POINT 150 FT WEST OF ELLA BLVD TO A POINT 150 FT EAST OF OAK FOREST DR	E&W	INSTALL	C
WASHINGTON, BOOKER T.		Cortlandt		FROM A POINT 30 FT NORTH OF 39TH ST TO A POINT 50 FT NORTH OF E 43RD	N&S	INSTALL	H

**Table 1****City of Houston****Houston Public Works Department****Transportation and Drainage Operations****School Speed Zones - Recommended for Installation***19-Sep-23**Page 6 of 6****Council  
District***

<b><i>School Name</i></b>	<b><i>Prefix</i></b>	<b><i>Street</i></b>	<b><i>Suffix</i></b>	<b><i>Zone Limit</i></b>	<b><i>Direction</i></b>	<b><i>Action</i></b>	
WASHINGTON, BOOKER T.		Yale		FROM A POINT 50 FT SOUTH OF 39TH ST TO A POINT 50 FT NORTH OF HYTA ST	N&S	INSTALL	H
WEST FORK		Sorters Mcclelan		FROM A POINT 50 FT SOUTH OF WHITE SANDS DR TO A POINT 50 FT NORTH OF MCCLELLAN RD	N&S	INSTALL	E
WESTSIDE		Briar Forest		FROM A POINT 435 FT EAST OF BRIAR HOME TO A POINT 525 FT WEST OF VALEDICATORIAN	E&W	INSTALL	G
WISDOM		Hillcroft		FROM A POINT 190 FT NORTH OF BEVERLY HILL TO A POINT 90 FT SOUTH OF SKYLINE	N&S	INSTALL	J
WISDOM		Skyline		FROM A POINT 30 FT EAST OF HILLCROFT TO A POINT 70 FT EAST OF UNITY	E&W	INSTALL	J
WISDOM		BEVERLY HILLS		FROM A POINT 30 FT EAST OF HILLCROFT TO A POINT 70 FT EAST OF UNITY	E&W	INSTALL	J
YATES		Cleburne		FROM A POINT 190 FT WEST OF SCOTT TO A POINT 175 FT WEST OF SAMPSON	E&W	INSTALL	D
YES PREP LITTLE YORK		John Alber		FROM A POINT 50 FT WEST OF MARINE LN TO A POINT 50FT EAST OF DOWNEY ST	E&W	INSTALL	H
YES PREP LITTLE YORK		Little York		FROM A POINT 100 FT EAST OF KEARNY DR TO A POINT 200 FT EAST OF DOWNEY ST	E&W	INSTALL	H

**Table 2****City of Houston****Houston Public Works Department****Transportation and Drainage Operations****School Speed Zones - Recommended for Removal**

25-Aug-23

Page 1 of 2

<i>School Name</i>	<i>Prefix</i>	<i>Street</i>	<i>Suffix</i>	<i>Zone Limits</i>	<i>Direction</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Council District</i>
<i>ENERGIZED FOR EXCELLANCE CHARTER</i>	W.	Airport	Blvd	FROM A POINT 300 FT EAST OF SEASWEPT TO A POINT 420 FT WEST OF SEASWEPT	W.	Remove	<i>K</i>
<i>ENERGIZED FOR EXCELLANCE CHARTER</i>	W.	Airport	Blvd	FROM A POINT 420 FT WEST OF SEASWEPT TO A POINT 300 FT EAST OF SEASWEPT	E.	Remove	<i>K</i>
<i>ENERGIZED FOR STEM</i>		Reed	Rd.	FROM A POINT 200 FT EAST OF JUTLAND TO A POINT 300 FT WEST OF JUTLAND	E&W	Remove	<i>D</i>
<i>ENERGIZED FOR STEM</i>		Jutland		FROM A POINT 130 FT SOUTH OF CARMEN TO A POINT 100 FT NORTH OF REED	N&S	Remove	<i>D</i>
<i>GLASELL SCHOOL OF ARTS</i>		Montrose		FROM A POINT 285 FT SOUTH OF BARTLETT TO A POINT 100 FT NORTH OF BARKDULL	N.	REMOVE	<i>C</i>
<i>GLASELL SCHOOL OF ARTS</i>		Montrose		FROM A POINT 100 FT NORTH OF BARKDULL TO A POINT 17 FT NORTH OF BERTHEA	S.	REMOVE	<i>C</i>
<i>HARMONY SCIENCE ACADEMY-Houston</i>		Braesmont		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF S. BRAESWOOD TO A POINT 280 FT SOUTH OF S. BRAESWOOD	N&S	Remove	<i>C</i>
<i>HARMONY SCIENCE ACADEMY-Houston</i>	S.	Braeswood		FROM A POINT 390 FT WEST OF BRAESMONT TO A POINT 260 FT EAST OF BRAESMONT	E&W	Remove	<i>C</i>
<i>OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL</i>		White Friars	Dr.	FROM A POINT 230 FT SOUTH OF REED TO THE INTERSECTION OF THRUSH	N&S	REMOVE	<i>I</i>
<i>OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL</i>		Thrush		FROM A POINT 539 FT WEST OF WHITE FRIARS TO A POINT 100 FT EAST OF WHITE FRIARS	E&W	REMOVE	<i>I</i>
<i>OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL</i>		Heron		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF WHITE FRIARS TO A POINT 74 FT EAST OF NORTHDAL	E&W	REMOVE	<i>I</i>
<i>PILGRIM LUTHERAN SCHOOL</i>		Chimney Rock	Rd.	FROM A POINT 120 FT NORTH OF INDIGO TO A POINT 335 FT NORTH OF BEECHNUT	N&S	Remove	<i>C</i>
<i>PILGRIM LUTHERAN SCHOOL</i>		Moonlight		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF BEECHNUT TO THE INTERSECTION OF DARNELL	N&S	Remove	<i>C</i>
<i>QUEEN OF PEACE</i>		Telephone	Rd.	FROM THE INTERSECTION OF SUTHERLAND TO THE NORTH INTERSECTION OF CRAIGMONT	N&S	REMOVE	<i>I</i>

**Table 2****City of Houston****Houston Public Works Department****Transportation and Drainage Operations****School Speed Zones - Recommended for Removal**

25-Aug-23

Page 2 of 2

<i>School Name</i>	<i>Prefix</i>	<i>Street</i>	<i>Suffix</i>	<i>Zone Limits</i>	<i>Direction</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Council District</i>
<i>QUEEN OF PEACE</i>		Oakcliff		FROM A POINT 285 FT WEST OF TELEPHONE RD TO THE INTERSECTION OF THE GULF FREEWAY SOUTH SERVICE RD	E&W	REMOVE	<i>I</i>
<i>SCARBOROUGH ELEMENTARY</i>	E.	Crosstimbers	St.	FROM A POINT 129 FT WEST OF POINTER TO A POINT 175 FT EAST OF LAVENDER	E&W	REMOVE	<i>B</i>
<i>SEPHARDIC GAN TORAT EMET</i>		Queensloch		FROM A POINT 70 FT WEST OF DUNLAP TO APOINT 275 FT WEST OF HILLCROFT	E&W	REMOVE	<i>C</i>
<i>SPRING OAKS</i>		Knoboak		FROM A POINT 300 FT EAST OF SHADOWDALE TO A POINT 300 FT WEST OF SHADOWDALE	E&W	remove	<i>A</i>
<i>ST. FRANCIS OF ASSISI</i>		Dabney		FROM A POINT 40 FT NORTH OF HILARY TO THE INTERSECTION OF HICKMAN	N&S	REMOVE	<i>B</i>
<i>STEVENS</i>	W.	43rd		FROM A POINT 300 FT WEST OF DONNA BELL TO A POINT 75 FT EAST OF BRIMBERRY	E&W	Remove	<i>C</i>
<i>UNITED ORTHODOX GOLDBERG</i>		Greenwillow		FROM A POINT 326 FT NORTH OF BREAKWOOD TO A POINT 972 FT NORTH OF BREAKWOOD	N&S	REMOVE	<i>C</i>
<i>WESLEY</i>	W.	Little York		FROM A POINT 300 FT WEST OF KNOX TO A POINT 300 FT EAST OF KNOX	E&W	Remove	<i>B</i>
<i>WESTWOOD</i>		Knoboak		FROM A POINT 300 FT EAST OF SHADOWDALE TO A POINT 300 FT WEST OF SHADOWDALE	E&W	remove	<i>A</i>
<i>WHEELER AVENUE CHRISTIAN ACADEMY</i>		Ruth		FROM A POINT 245 FT EAST OF SCOTT TO THE INTERSECTION OF SCOTT	W.	REMOVE	<i>D</i>
<i>WHEELER AVENUE CHRISTIAN ACADEMY</i>		Ruth		FROM THE INTERSECTION OF SCOTT TO A POINT 345 FT EAST OF SCOTT	E.	REMOVE	<i>D</i>
<i>WHEELER AVENUE CHRISTIAN ACADEMY</i>		Scott		FROM A POINT 50 FT NORTH OF BLODGETT TO A POINT 440 FT NORTH OF RUTH	N&S	REMOVE	<i>D</i>





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District I

Item Creation Date: 3/15/2023

HPW – 20SD178 PES / AECOM Technical Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 50.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,717,542.85 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC** for East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) Mechanical and Electrical Improvements for Plant 1 and 2; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AECOM Technical Services, Inc. for East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) Mechanical and Electrical Improvements for Plant 1 and 2.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. for East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) Mechanical and Electrical Improvements for Plant 1 and 2 and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to improve operability, sustainability, and reliability for the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP).

The work to be completed under this Contract award is necessary to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and Surface Water Treatment Rules (SWTRs) mandated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) in meeting current and future water demand requirements.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project consists of the design of rehabilitation and/or replacement of mechanical and electrical components at East Water Purification Plants (EWPP) I and II.

**LOCATION:** The project area is 2342 Federal Rd #2276, Houston, TX. 77015

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and

Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$3,335,212.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$205,305.00. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$833,803.00.

The total cost of this project is \$3,717,542.85 to be appropriated as follows: \$3,540,517.00 for Contract services and \$177,025.85 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering services	\$333,247.30	9.41%
2. Mbroh Engineering, Inc.	Engineering consulting services	\$289,221.76	8.17%
3. Fivengineering, DBA 5engineering	Engineering consulting services	\$134,849.48	3.81%
4. United Engineers, Inc.	Land surveying services	\$ 16,467.28	0.47%
5. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical testing laboratories or services	\$ 20,240.06	0.57%
6. JQ Infrastructure, LLC	Engineering design services	\$ 69,652.01	1.97%
7. Aurora Technical Services LLC	Engineering services	<u>\$ 56,866.52</u>	<u>1.61%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		\$920,544.41	26.00%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000056-0084-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$3,717,542.85 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 3/15/2023

HPW – 20SD178 PES / AECOM Technical Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AECOM Technical Services, Inc. for East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) Mechanical and Electrical Improvements for Plant 1 and 2.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. for East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) Mechanical and Electrical Improvements for Plant 1 and 2 and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to improve operability, sustainability, and reliability for the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP).

The work to be completed under this Contract award is necessary to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and Surface Water Treatment Rules (SWTRs) mandated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) in meeting current and future water demand requirements.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project consists of the design of rehabilitation and/or replacement of mechanical and electrical components at East Water Purification Plants (EWPP) I and II.

**LOCATION:** The project area is 2342 Federal Rd #2276, Houston, TX. 77015

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$3,335,212.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$205,305.00. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$833,803.00.

The total cost of this project is \$3,717,542.85 to be appropriated as follows: \$3,540,517.00 for Contract services and \$177,025.85 for CIP Cost Recovery.

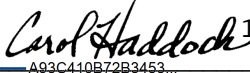
**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering services	\$333,247.30	9.41%
2. Mbroh Engineering, Inc.	Engineering consulting services	\$289,221.76	8.17%
3. Fivengineering, DBA 5engineering	Engineering consulting services	\$134,849.48	3.81%
4. United Engineers, Inc.	Land surveying services	\$ 16,467.28	0.47%
5. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical testing laboratories or services	\$ 20,240.06	0.57%
6. JQ Infrastructure, LLC	Engineering design services	\$ 69,652.01	1.97%

7. Aurora Technical Services LLC	Engineering services	\$ 56,866.52	1.61%
TOTAL		\$920,544.41	26.00%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
 10/27/2023  
A93C410B72B3453  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

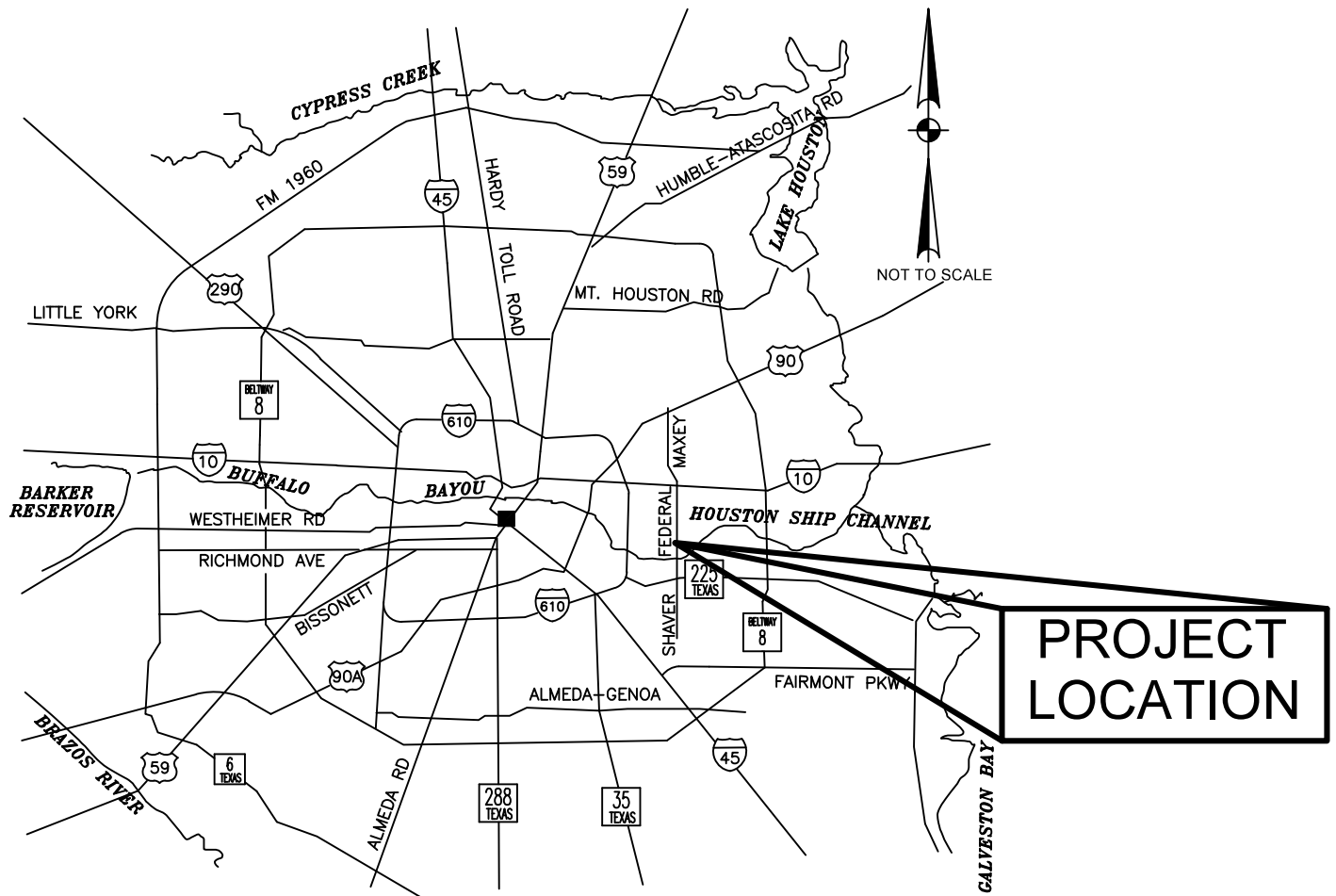
WBS No. S-000056-0084-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$3,717,542.85 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**  
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Pay or play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



# PROJECT VACINITY MAP



CITY OF HOUSTON  
 EAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT (EWPP)  
 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL  
 IMPROVEMENTS  
 WBS NO. 000056-0084-3



AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC.  
 19219 KATY FREEWAY, SUITE 100  
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77094-1009  
 WWW.AECOM.COM  
 TBPE REG. NO. F-3580

NOV 2022

EXHIBIT A





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2023

ARA – Jet Waste Services, LP SWF

Agenda Item#: 51.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-944, passed second reading November 8, 2023

ORDINANCE granting to **JET WASTE SERVICES, LP**, a Texas Limited Partnership, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Jet Waste Services, LP. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 305 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.



**Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_ -

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2023

ARA – Northstar Environmental Group, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 52.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-945, passed second reading November 8, 2023

ORDINANCE granting to **NORTHSTAR ENVIRONMENTAL GROUP, INC.**, a Tennessee Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Northstar Environmental Group, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 305 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_ -

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District D, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2023

MYR - TIRZ 24 Set Hearing

Agenda Item#: 53.

### **Summary:**

**SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** for the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE) - DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

**SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 6, 2023**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Houston Zone)

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

To establish a public hearing date for the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Houston Zone)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On October 23, 2023, the Board of Directors for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four (Greater Houston Zone) considered and approved the proposed Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the County for consideration by the Harris County Commissioners Court and the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the approved project categories for Harris County increment in the Greater Houston Zone Project Plan. The Amended plan includes no changes to City-approved project categories.

The proposed changes to the Greater Houston Zone Project Plan were presented to the Economic Development Committee on October 18, 2023. On October 31, 2023, the Harris County Commissioners Court considered and approved the Amended Plan.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of ordinances approving the Third Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for December 6, 2023.

---

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2020-846, 9/30/2020

**Contact Information:**

---

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell  
Deputy Director, Economic Development  
832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2023

MYR - TIRZ 1 Set Hearing

Agenda Item#: 54.

### **Summary:**

**SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** for the Fifth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (ST. GEORGE PLACE ZONE) - DISTRICTS G - HUFFMAN and J - POLLARD**  
**SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 6, 2023**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Fifth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (St. George Place Zone)

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

To establish a public hearing date for the Fifth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (St. George Place Zone)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On October 26, 2023, the Board of Directors of the St. George Place Reinvestment Zone Number One (St. George Place Zone) and the St. George Place Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to taxing jurisdiction participation in the St. George Place Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Fifth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for December 6, 2023.

---

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2015-1106, 11/10/2015

**Contact Information:**

---

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell  
Deputy Director, Economic Development  
832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District C, District F, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2023

MYR - TIRZ 20 Set Hearing

Agenda Item#: 55.

### **Summary:**

**SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** for the Sixth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; F - THOMAS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

**SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 6, 2023**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas (Southwest Houston Zone)

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

To establish a public hearing date for the Sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas (Southwest Houston Zone)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On October 26, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Southwest Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone) and the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to taxing jurisdiction participation and proposed changes to the boundaries of the Southwest Houston Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Sixth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for December 6, 2023

---

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer



**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2022-975, 12/14/2022

**Contact Information:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell  
Deputy Director, Economic Development  
832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2023

ARA – Geotechnology Research Institute / Houston  
Advanced Research Center Interlocal Agreement Additional  
Spending Authority

Agenda Item#: 56.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2022-779, to increase the maximum contract amount for Interlocal Agreement for Professional Consulting Services Agreement between City of Houston and **GEOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH INSTITUTE** to engage Houston Advanced Research Center for assistance with implementation of the City of Houston's Climate Action Plan and Resilient Houston Plan for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department; (Approved by Ordinance No. 2022-779)

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER ROBINSON**

This was item 31 on Agenda of November 8, 2023

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a \$100,000 increase in the contract amount and spending authority for the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Geotechnology Research Institute (GTRI) for services related to the implementation of the City of Houston's Climate Action Plan and Resilient Houston Plan.

On October 5, 2022, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2022-0779 authorizing an interlocal agreement for a fifteen-month period with four, optional, one-year extensions between the City and GTRI/HARC. The interlocal agreement provides a schedule of hourly rates that include employee names, employee classifications and respective hourly rates.

On May 3, 2023, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2023-0310 authorizing the first amendment to the interlocal agreement. The first amendment proposed a revised schedule of hourly rates that included a more comprehensive list of employee classifications and respective 2023 hourly rates. The amended hourly rates were within the percentage allowable by the current interlocal agreement (3%). A more comprehensive schedule of rates provided the City with additional flexibility to access various GTRI/HARC resources. The first amendment did not change the maximum interlocal agreement amount of \$228,040.

ARA is now asking City Council approve an additional \$100,000 in spending authority for this Interlocal Agreement to allow HARC to assist the City in the continuing implementation of the Houston Climate Action Plan and Resilient Houston Plan, including the development and execution

of programs to complete the actions and strategies laid in the plans. HARC's assistance and expertise are particularly necessary as the City has applied for \$40M in grant funding that – if awarded (and we believe the City is in a good position to receive some of this funding) – is specifically directed at climate pollution reduction and other aspects of the City's CAP.

**Fiscal Note**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

Department	FY 2024	Out Years	Award Amount
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	\$100,000	\$ -	\$100,000

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_ -

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2023-0310; passed May 3, 2023  
Ordinance No. 2022-0779; passed October 5, 2022

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$100,000.00  
Other Government Grant Fund  
Fund No. 5040

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Priya Zachariah      Phone: (832) 393-8528

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Signed coversheet - revised	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/8/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2023

ARA – Geotechnology Research Institute / Houston Advanced Research Center Interlocal Agreement Additional Spending Authority

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2022-779, to increase the maximum contract amount for Interlocal Agreement for Professional Consulting Services Agreement between City of Houston and **GEOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH INSTITUTE** to engage Houston Advanced Research Center for assistance with implementation of the City of Houston's Climate Action Plan and Resilient Houston Plan for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department; (Approved by Ordinance No. 2022-779)

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a \$100,000 increase in the contract amount and spending authority for the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Geotechnology Research Institute (GTRI) for services related to the implementation of the City of Houston's Climate Action Plan and Resilient Houston Plan.

On October 5, 2022, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2022-0779 authorizing an interlocal agreement for a fifteen-month period with four, optional, one-year extensions between the City and GTRI/HARC. The interlocal agreement provides a schedule of hourly rates that include employee names, employee classifications and respective hourly rates.

On May 3, 2023, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2023-0310 authorizing the first amendment to the interlocal agreement. The first amendment proposed a revised schedule of hourly rates that included a more comprehensive list of employee classifications and respective 2023 hourly rates. The amended hourly rates were within the percentage allowable by the current interlocal agreement (3%). A more comprehensive schedule of rates provided the City with additional flexibility to access various GTRI/HARC resources. The first amendment did not change the maximum interlocal agreement amount of \$228,040.

ARA is now asking City Council approve an additional \$100,000 in spending authority for this Interlocal Agreement to allow HARC to assist the City in the continuing implementation of the Houston Climate Action Plan and Resilient Houston Plan, including the development and execution of programs to complete the actions and strategies laid in the plans. HARC's assistance and expertise are particularly necessary as the City has applied for \$40M in grant funding that – if awarded (and we believe the City is in a good position to receive some of this funding) – is specifically directed at climate pollution reduction and other aspects of the City's CAP.

### **Fiscal Note**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

### **Estimated Spending Authority:**

Department	FY 2024	Out Years	Award Amount
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	\$100,000	\$ -	\$100,000

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2023-0310; passed May 3, 2023

Ordinance No. 2022-0779; passed October 5, 2022

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$100,000.00

City of Houston Capital Fund

Other Government Grant Fund  
Fund No. 5040

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya            Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Priya Zachariah        Phone: (832) 393-8528

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Ord. No. 2022-779 ILA GTRI_HARC	Backup Material
Ord. No. 2023-0310 ILA GTRI_HARC First Amend	Backup Material
Fiscal Form A - MORS - Geotechnology Research Institute Extension	Financial Information
COF MORS - Geotechnology Research Institute Extension	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2023

PRD- Seventh Amended and Restated Hermann Park Golf  
Course Concession Agreement

Agenda Item#: 57.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing seventh Amended and Restated Agreement to the Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement between City and **BSL GOLF CORP**, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

**\_DELAYED BY MOTION #2023-762, 11/8/2023**

**This was Item 61 on Agenda of November 8, 2023**

### **Background:**

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council approve the Seventh Amended and Restated Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement between the City of Houston and BSL Golf Corp. (BSL) to extend the contract term for one year.

The purpose of the Seventh Amendment to the Agreement is to extend the contract term from November 30, 2023, to November 30, 2024. During the extended period all terms remain the same. The terms are as a consideration of the grant of such concession, BSL agrees to pay the City a minimum guaranteed annual concession (MAG) of \$200,000.00 or 9.00% of gross receipts for green fees, cart fees, and driving range revenue, as well as 5.00% of all other revenue including food and beverage and merchandise. The concession revenue will be collected in the Parks Golf Special Fund (2104).

**FISCAL NOTE:** Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

### **Director's Signature:**

---

Kenneth Allen, Director  
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2012-0798 - September 12, 2012

Ordinance No. 2013-0188 - March 6, 2013

Ordinance No. 2019-0133 - February 27, 2019

Ordinance No. 2019-0878 - November 13, 2019  
Ordinance No. 2020-0958 - November 3, 2020  
Ordinance No. 2021-0971 - November 18, 2021  
Ordinance No. 2022-0915 - November 30, 2022

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

REVENUE

Fund 2104

Parks Golf Special Revenue Fund

**Contact Information:**

Martha Escalante

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Phone: 832-395-7069

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------